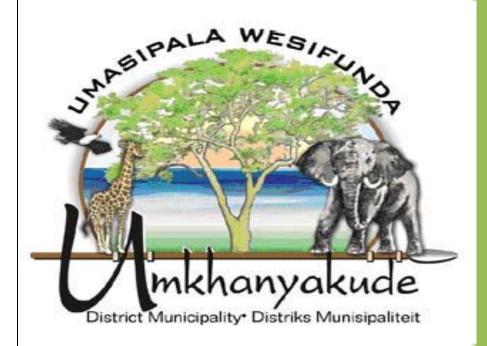
2017-2018

FINAL BUDGET UMKHANYAKUDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



2017-2018 TO 2019-2020 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2017-2018

Table of Contents



PART 1 – ANN	NUAL DRAFT BUDGET	7
1.1 Ma	yor's Report	7
1.2 Counci	Resolution	11
1.3 EXECU	TIVE SUMMARY	12
1.3.1	Introduction	12
1.3.2	Strategic priorities for 2017-2018	13
1.3.3	Challenges	17
1.3.4 draft MT	Budget principles and guidelines that directly informed the compilation of the 2017-2	
1.4 Ope	erating Revenue Framework	19
1.4.1	Sale of water and impact on tariff increases	23
1.4.2	Sale of electricity and impact on tariff increases	24
1.4.2	Sanitation and impact on tariff increases	25
1.5 Ope	erating Expenditure Framework	26
1.6 Cap	bital expenditure	29
1.7 Anr	nual Budget tables	32
PART 2 – Sup	porting Documentation	42
2.1 Overvie	ew of the annual budget process	42
2.1.1	Budget Process overview	42
2.1.2	Key IDP Processes and Deliverables	44
2.1.3	Financial Modeling and Key Planning Drivers	44
2.1.4	Community Consultation	45
2.2 Ove	erview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan	45

.....6

2.2	.1	Strategic objectives	
2.3	Mea	asurable performance objectives and indicators	52
2.3	.1	Performance indicators and benchmarks	58
2.3	.2	Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households	59
2.4	Ove	rview of budget related-policies	60
2.4	.1	Asset Management Policy	60
2.4	.2	Supply Chain Management Policy	61
2.4	.3	Expenditure management policy	62
2.4	.4 Ris	k management framework and risk management policy	62
2.4	.5	Indigent policy	62
2.5	Ove	rview of budget assumptions	63
2.6	Ove	rview of budget funding	66
2.6	Ехр	enditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds	83
2.7		ncillor and employee benefits	Table 37:
MBRR	R SA22	2 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits	
2.9	Mo	nthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	89
2.10	Ann	ual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments	95
2.11	Con	tracts having future budgetary implications	96
2.12	Сар	ital expenditure details	
2.13	Leg	slation compliance status	
2.14	Oth	er supporting documents	
2.18	Mu	nicipal manager's quality certificate	

List of Tables

Table 1: Consolidated Overview of the 2013/14 MTREF	19
Table 2: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source	20
Table 3: Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts	22
Table 4: Proposed Water Tariffs	23
Table 5: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases	25
Table 6: Comparison between water charges and increases (domestic)	26
Table 7: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item	27
Table 8: Capital budget per vote	29
Table 9: Consolidated Annual Budget Summary	32
Table 10: Consolidated budget financial performance (Revenue and expenditure by standard	
classification)	33
Table 11: Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote	e)34
Table 12: Consolidated budgeted financial performance and revenue expenditure	35
Table 13: Consolidated capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding	36
Table 14: Consolidated budgeted financial position	37
Table 15: Consolidated budgeted cash flow	38
Table 16: Consolidated cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	38
Table 17: Consolidated assets management	38
Table 18: Consolidated basic service delivery measurement	40
Table 19: Schedule of key deadline for budget	43
Table 20:MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted reve	enue49
Table 21: MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operation of the strategic objective operation opera	erating
expenditure	50
Table 22: MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted cap	
expenditure	51
Table 23: MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives	56
Table 24:MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	57
Table 25: Medium-term outlook: operating revenue	66
Table 26: Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term	68
Table 27: MBRR SA 15 Investment particular by type	69
Table 28: MBRR SA16 Investment particular maturity	70
Table 29: Medium-term outlook: capital revenue	70
Table 30: MBRR SA 17 - Detail of borrowings	71
Table 31: MBRR SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipt	74
Table 32: MBRR A7 - Budget cash flow statement	75
Table 33: MBRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	76
Table 34: MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement	79
Table 35: MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes	83
Table 36: MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	

Table 39: MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers	88
Table 40: MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	89
Table 41: MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	91
Table 42: MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	92
Table 43: MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	92
Table 44: MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	93
Table 45: MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	94
Table 46: Water Services Department - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and tota	ıl
capital expenditure	95
Table 47: MBRR SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by assets class	97
Table 48 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	98
Table 49: MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget	101
Table 50: MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	103
Table 51: MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year	105
Table 52: MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance	109
Table 53: MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure ty	pe and
department)	111
Table 54: MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position	112
Table 55: MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	113
Table 56: MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms	115

List of Figures

Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2013/14 financial year	. 29
Figure 2: Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle	. 53
Figure 3: Definition of performance information concepts	. 55
Figure 4: Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2013/14 MTREF	. 66
Figure 5: Medium-term outlook: capital revenue	.71
Figure 6: Growth in outstanding borrowings (long-term liabilities)	.73
Figure 7: Cash and cash equivalents/cash backed reserves and accumulated funds	. 77

Ahhrev	iations and Acronyms
AMR	Automated Meter Reading
BPC	Budget Planning Committee
CBD	Central Business District
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EE	Employment Equity
EM	Executive Mayor
FBS	Free basic services
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross domestic product
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
HR	Human Resources
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IT	Information Technology
ke	kilolitre
km	kilometre
КРА	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt
e	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
RG	Restructuring Grant
RSC	Regional Services Council
SALGA	
SAPS	South African Police Service

SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan



UMKHANYAKUDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MAYOR'S REPORT

FINAL BUDGET 2017-2018

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 Mayor's Report

UMkhanyakude District Municipality have limited financial resources to satisfy the unlimited needs of the people. Therefore as the municipality we need to use our financial resources wisely by eliminating non-priority items in our budget.

The council of the municipality have the responsibility to eradicate the high volume of the service delivery backlogs particularly in the infrastructure of the water and sanitation in the whole area of UMkhanyakude District. The more attention should be focused on an outdated and aging infrastructure that end up instigating huge losses of water and interrupt the services delivery to the community.

The municipality is faced with challenge of high unemployment rate with the high rate of indigent households, and this affect the debt collection of the municipality. Based on that from the portion of the equitable share the municipality will allocate the funds to free basic services to cater for the poor.

The budget for UMkhanyakude District is more focused on the services delivery strategic priorities that were approved by the council of the municipality, which are as following:

- Sanitation/sewerage
- Water crisis
- Environmental health
- Economic, Social or Community and Skill Development
- Revenue enhancement
- Spatial planning and development
- Communication and information Technology
- Good governance and clean audit
- Poverty eradication and food security

In order for the municipality to ensure the smooth implementation of the above mentioned strategic priority we need to device good communication techniques between the municipality, community and other stakeholders. This should include communicating the IDP, Budget, SDBIP, Performance reports/Annual Reports, setting of targets etc., to ensure that we are all striving for the same achievements.

UMkhanyakude District will ensure that all employees of the municipality are subscribed to Batho Pele principles. The 2017-2018 final budget will be published and communicated to the community after the adoption by the council on the 31 May 2017.

Cllr T.S Mkhombo

The Mayor: UMkhanyakude District Municipality

The total consolidated operating revenue budget and capital budget for uMkhanyakude District Municipality is R656 million below is the summary.

The summarised consolidated final budget 2017-2018 for UMkhanyakude District Municipality:

Description 201	17/18 Medium Term Rever	nue & Expenditure Fran	nework
R thousands Bud	dget Year 2017/18Budget Y	ear +1 2018/19 Budg	et Year +2 201 <mark>9</mark>
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributior	ns) 398 457 000	446 059 000	485 712 00
Transfers and subsidies - capital	257 964 500	285 560 550	313 854 850
Total Revenue	656 421 500	731 620 550	799 566 85
Expenditure			
Total operating expenditure	3978 457 000	446 059 000	485 712 00
Total capital expenditure	257 964 500	285 560 550	313 854 850
	656 421 500	731 620 550	799 566 85
Surplus/Deficit	-	-	-

The following are the allocation-in-kind for UMkhanyakude as per Division of Revenue Act

Summary of Allocation- in -kind			
			Draft Budget 2017-
Allocations-In-Kind	Project name	Benefiting municipality	2018
	Pongolapoort Bulk		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	Water Scheme	Jozini Local Municipality	119 000 000
	Dukuduku		
	Resettlement	Mtubatuba/Big Five Hlabisa LN	1 000 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			120 000 000
Municiapal System Improvement Grant			1 637 000
		-	121 637 000

Consolidated Operating Final budget 2017-2018

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source				
Property rates	2	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	6 849	7 239	7 645
Service charges - water revenue	2	28 562	30 190	30 259
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	258	272	288
Rental of facilities and equipment		137	145	153
Interest earned - external investments		4 256	4 499	4 751
Transfers and subsidies		346 343	390 975	429 164
Other revenue	2	12 052	12 738	13 452
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		398 457	446 059	485 712
Expenditure By Type				
Employee related costs	2	136 793	144 560	152 625
Remuneration of councillors		8 940	9 387	9 857
Debt impairment	3	18 028	39 055	20 122
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	45 009	56 354	58 549
Finance charges		1 499	1 584	1 673
Bulk purchases	2	89 912	86 787	105 831
Other materials	8	35 330	38 631	62 392
Contracted services		24 355	25 971	28 649
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	38 590	43 730	46 013
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-
Total Expenditure		398 457	446 059	485 712
Surplus/(Deficit)		(0)	(0)	-

Consolidated Capital Budget 2017-2018

Capital Grants						
			Draft Budget year+2 2019-			
Description	Draft Budget 2017-2018	Draft Budget year+1 2018-2019	2020			
Capital Grants						
MIG (excluding PMU)	207 964 500	220 560 550	233 854 850			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	50 000 000	65 000 000	80 000 000			
Total capital grants	257 964 500	285 560 550	313 854 850			

1.2 Council Resolution

Signed and attached

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.3.1 Introduction

The final budget 2017-2018 proposed a total consolidated amount of R656 million which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes programme and projects to achieve the municipality's strategic objectives. This final budget is working towards appearing to the reality of the need of water in the community, addressing issues of unemployment, poverty, inequality and ensuring of rendering the sustainable services delivery to UMkhanyakude District.

An amount of R398 million has been allocated to the operational budget and the capital budget for the infrastructure is R 257 million. The projection for the service charges and other income included is R 48 million. The overall budget for UMkhanyakude District Municipality is R656 million.

The entity (UMhlosinga Development) of UMkhanyakude has a budget of R11 million, when consolidating the parent municipality's budget it adds up to R656 million.

The Final Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Frame Work is released for the consultation of the community, business, internal and external stakeholders, so they can have the influence in the area of UMkhanyakude. The budget enables the implementation of our goals as set out on the Integrated Development Plan.

1.3.2 Strategic priorities for 2017-2018

The following are the Nine (9) key priority areas of uMkhanyakude District Municipality:

- Water
- Sanitation/Sewerage;
- Environmental Health;
- Economics, Social or Community and Skills Development
- Poverty eradication and Food Security;
- Revenue enhancement;
- Spatial planning and development;
- Communication and Information Technology (IT); and
- Good Governance and Clean Administration.

The municipality has identified all of the above priorities and also the municipality's objectives and strategies that need to be addressed:

OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES FOR 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES

To ensure effective Organizational Performance Management System (PMS)

To ensure effective integrated development planning (IDP)

To provide effective and efficient human resource management aimed at achieving a skilled workforce that is responsive to service delivery and change

To provide effective and efficient human resource management aimed at achieving a skilled workforce that is responsive to service delivery and change

To provide an effective and efficient system of managing records for preservation of institutional memory

Adherence to evolving technology To ensure adherence to Occupational Health and Safety Act To ensure effective and efficient administrative services To ensure effective and efficient legal services

STRATEGIES

Council adoption of PMS

Council adoption of IDP

Council adoption of Human Resources Development Strategy

Council Adoption of Workplace Skills Plan

Council adoption of Employment Equity Plan

Conducting assessment on effectiveness of Records Management System

Conduct an assessment on effectiveness of provision of ICT services

Conduct Health and Safety Risk assessments

Conduct an assessment on provision of administrative support services

Conduct an assessment on provision of legal services

KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

OBJECTIVE

To provide high quality infrastructure network to support improved quality of life and economic growth

STRATEGIES

Implementation of projects for all households to access basic water services supported by high quality infrastructure.

Implementation of projects for all households to access basic sanitation services supported by high quality infrastructure.

Ensure functional electricity services for Ingwavuma and KwaMsane areas.

Planning and implementation of support programmes aimed at Improving coverage and quality of infrastructure within the District.

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVE

To expand district economic output and increase quantity and quality of employment opportunities

STRATEGIES

Conduct an assessment on the role of agricultural and forestry sector in district economic growth and employment creation

Conduct an assessment on the role of conservation and a diversified tourism sector in District economic growth

Increase in business skills levels of the district labour force

Conduct an assessment on improved quality of employment opportunities and income levels of employed population

Monitoring of UMDA's performance as per the Business Plan for operational budget

KPA 4: FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE

To Implement Revenue Collection Strategy

To improve expenditure management

To Improve Financial Management

To Effectively Implement Supply Chain Management Regulations

STRATEGIES

Develop and implement cash flow management plans

Develop and implement cash and credit management plans

Develop a credible budget and report in accordance with the provisions of the MFMA

Development of a Procurement Plan

Assessment of service providers' performance

KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

OBJECTIVES

To improve the quality of life and life expectancy for people living within UMkhanyakude District

To ensure excellence in governance and leadership

STRATEGIES

Implementation of Special Programmes

Implementation of Environmental Health Management Programmes

Functionality assessment of Risk management programmes

Functionality assessment of committees responsible for oversight in the Municipality

Regular public participation in municipal businesses

Functionality assessment of IGR programmes

Functionality assessment of Council committees and structures

KPA 6: CROSS CUTTING INTERVENTIONS

OBJECTIVES

To ensure integrity and quality of physical environment underpinned by a coherent spatial development pattern

To ensure functional and responsive Disaster Management Unit

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 85 and 86 was used to guide the compilation of the 2017-2018 draft MTREF.

STRATEGIES

Conduct an assessment of environmental integrity of the District and its resources

Implement a functionally structured spatial development pattern guided by identified nodes and corridors through an effective land use management system

Conduct an assessment on effectiveness of prevention, mitigation and response to Disasters within the District

1.3.3 Challenges

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017-2018 draft MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- The high rate of unemployment within UMkhanyakude
- The high rate of indigent within UMkhanyakude

The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;

Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies; and

Affordability of capital projects – original allocations had to be reduced and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2017-2018 MTREF process

1.3.4 Budget principles and guidelines that directly informed the compilation of the 2017-2018 final MTREF

The 2016-2017 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2017-2018 annual budget;

Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;

Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water and electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;

There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2017-2018 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1: Consolidated Overview of the 2017-2018 MTREF

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)							
Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		398 457	446 059	485 712			
Total Expenditure		398 457	446 059	485 712			
Surplus/(Deficit)		(0)	(0)	_			

The consolidated operating revenue for both parent municipality and the entity of the municipality is R398 million, 4.7 per cent compared to adjustment budget for 2016-2017. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 11 per cent and 9 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R 32 million and R44 respectively over the MTREF consolidated.

Total consolidated operating expenditure for the 2017-2018 financial year has been appropriated at 1 per cent increase when compared to the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget and by 9 per cent and 9 per cent for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF.

The capital budget decrease with R26 million in the compared to adjustment budget 2016/17 financial year, then increased in 2017/18 with R 27 million and 2018/19 increased with R28 million

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

In order for UMkhanyakude District Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to the citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the municipality.

The following table is a consolidated summary of the 2017-2018 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summar	у			
Description	2017/18 Mediu	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework		
R thousands	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
R thousands	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	
Financial Performance				
Property rates	-	-	_	
Service charges	35 669	37 702	38 191	
Investment revenue	4 256	4 499	4 751	
Transfers recognised - operational	346 343	390 975	429 164	
Other own revenue	12 190	12 883	13 606	
	398 457	446 059	485 712	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the municipality. Service charge revenues comprise of 8.7 per cent of the consolidated total revenue mix 2017/18. In the 2016/17 financial year, revenue from services charges totalled R35 million after the adjustment budget. In 2017/18 consolidated budget for service charges will increases to R35 million, R37 million and R38 million in the respective financial years of the MTREF. A notable trend is the increase in the total percentage revenue generated from services charges which increases with 8 per cent in 2016/17 after the adjustment budget that was because during the adjustment budget the municipality calculated the adjustment figure based on the actual during that period. Now the municipality has increased it actual revenue and conventional revenue budget increased with 8 per cent of the total revenue. The outer year's percentage is 8 per cent in 2018/19. This growth can be mainly attributed to the increased share that the sale of electricity contributes to the total revenue mix, which in turn is due to rapid increases in the Eskom tariffs for bulk electricity.

Operating grants and transfers totals R346 million in the 2017-2018 financial year gazetted for UMkhanyakude District municipality, including the Provincial Grants of the entity (UMhlosinga Development Agency). Note that the year-on-year growth for the 2018/19 financial year is R44 million and then R33 million 2018/19 years. The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term as gazetted in Division of Revenue Act bill:

	UMKHANYAKUDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FINAL BUDGET 2017-2018											
Operating grants												
Description	Final Budget 2017-2018	Final Budget year +1 2018-2019	Final Budget year+2 2019-2020									
Equitable Share	295,575,000.00	330,645,000.00	363,751,000.00									
RCS Levies Replacement	34,445,000.00	45,009,000.00	48,978,000.00									
FMG	1,250,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,260,000.00									
Expanded Public Works Programme	1,008,000.00	-	-									
PMU	10,945,500.00	11,608,450.00	12,308,150.00									
Rural Road Assets Management System	2,619,000.00	2,713,000.00	2,867,000.00									
Ingodini Study Grant	500,000.00	-	-									
TOTAL OPERATING GRANTS	346,342,500.00	390,975,450.00	429,164,150.00									

Table 3: Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Tariffs

Tariff-setting is an essential and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When charges will be revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services will be taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the UMkhanyakude. The municipality is under the review of current tariffs, based on that only the tariffs for commercial as well as departments will increase with 10 per cent rates.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in tariffs and other charges as low as possible.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc.

Table 4: Proposed Water Tariffs

PROPOSED CHARGES AND TARIFFS 2017-2018

ANNEXURE B:	Consumptions charges and tariffs												
	UMkhanyakude District Municipality												
	Water Tariffs for 2017/18												
	2016/2017												
	2010/2017		Proposed 2017/2018										
Area	Description	Rate	Description	10% increase									
	Water		Water										
All area in DC27	Residential		Residential										
	0-6	Free	0-6	Free									
	0-20	6.69	0-20	7.36									
	21-30	10.37	21-30	11.41									
	31-40	12.55	31-40	13.81									
	40-50	15.38	40-50	16.2									
	50>	19.87	50>	21.86									
******	Commercial		Commercial										
	0-20	13.1	0-20	14.41									
	0-30		21-30	17.54									
	0-40	16.89	31-40	18.59									
	0-50	18.76	41-50	20.64									
	51>	22.51	51>	24.76									
******	Government		Government										
	0-20	13.1	0-20	14.41									
	0-30	15.94	21-30	17.54									
	0-40	16.89	31-40	18.59									
	0-50	18.76	41-50	20.64									
	51>	22.51	51>	24.76									
	Bulk			11.86									
Consumer deposit		Domestic 2x av	ve consumption minimum	R 650.00									
		Commercial 2x A	Ave consumption minimum	R 1 210.00									

1.4.1 Sale of water and impact on tariff increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2017. Better maintenance of infrastructure will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. A tariff increase of 10 per cent from 1 July 2017 for water is proposed for the commercials. In addition 6 kł water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all residents. The total number of household who receive the free basic services is 18702, and total kilolitres is 112212. The number of household without water will decrease, as the municipality will ensure that the water reaches the community target to reach 2017-2018.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

1.4.2 Sale of electricity and impact on tariff increases

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electricity pricing structure. A 2.2 per cent increase in the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities will be effective from 1 July 2017. This is in line with the approved ESKOM tariff increase of 2.2 percent approved by the National Energy Regulatory of South Africa (NERSA) for the 2017/2018 as stated in MFMA Circular 86. The billing amount will increase with 6.4 per cent in all, due to the increase in the electricity demand in the area of Ingwavuma and kwaMsane. The municipality considered the prior year trend and considered that during the mid-year assessment the electricity billing was behind as a result the municipality during the mid-year assessment was sitting at 36.1 percent instead of at least 50 percent.

It should be noted that given the magnitude of the tariff increase with 2.2 percent, it is expected to increase growth in electricity consumption, which will have a positive impact on the municipality's revenue from electricity.

1.4.2 Sanitation and impact on tariff increases

A tariff increase of 6.6 per cent for sanitation from 1 July 2017 is proposed. This is based on the input cost assumptions related to water. It should be noted that electricity costs contributes approximately 20 per cent of waste water treatment input costs, therefore the higher than 10 per cent for sanitation tariffs. The following factors also contribute to the proposed tariff increase:

- Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below;
- The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R1.5 million for the 2017-2018 financial year.

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

Table 5: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

Sanitation tariffs for 2017/2018											
Area	Description	Rates 2016/2017	Rates 2017/2018								
All Area on sewer ma	per flat/Dwelling	R1.78/kl consumed	R1.96/kl consumed								
	Conservancy tanks where service available	422.19	R 464.41								
	Conservancy tanks weekends/PH	R 636.51	R 700.16								
	De a lui	D 2C 04									
Discharges of sewer b	Per Ki	R 26.01	R 28.61								

1.4.5 Overall impact tariff increases on the household

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Table 6: Comparison between water charges and increases (domestic)

	UMkhanyakude District Mun	icipality	
	Water Related Tariffs for 20	17/2018	
Area	Description	Rates 2016/2017	Rates 2017/2018
water connection up to 25m	Domestic	0	R 1,500
all connection above 25mm	Domestic	actual cost + 10%	actual cost + 10%
water connection up to 25m	Commercial/other	R 2 000.00	R 2 200.00
special meter reading		R 225.00	R 247.50
prepaid meter		cost of meter + 10%	cost of meter + 10%
final reading disconnection		R 23.45	R 25.80
testing of a meter		R 508.91	R 559.80
tampering fee		R 1 407.12	R 1 547.82
Water Tanker service		Refer to commercial r	a R18/kl + cost per km
Water tanker cost per km		R 19.45	R 21.40
Reconnection for non- payment		R193.48	R 121.83
water in unmetered area	perhousehold	R 35.76	R 39.34
all other work			cost + 10%
administration costs			cost+10%
dishonored cheques			R 126.50

1.4.5 Other Revenue

The other revenue has decrease as the municipality will be no longer receive the refund from Department of Water Affairs. The other revenue consist of the UMhlosinga Development Agent revenue as per Service Level Agreement from departments that will fund the entity.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2017-2018 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset replacement strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset management strategy
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and

The following table is a high level summary of the 2017-2018 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A4 Consolid	lated E	Budgeted Fina	ancial Perforn	nance (revenu	e and expend	diture)
Description	Ref	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
Expenditure By Type						
Employee related costs	2	136 793	144 560	152 625		
Remuneration of councillors		8 940	9 387	9 857		
Debt impairment	3	18 028	39 055	20 122		
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	45 009	56 354	58 549		
Finance charges		1 499	1 584	1 673		
Bulk purchases	2	89 912	86 787	105 831		
Other materials	8	35 330	38 631	62 392		
Contracted services		24 355	25 971	28 649		
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-		
Other expenditure	4, 5	38 590	43 730	46 013		
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-		
Total Expenditure		398 457	446 059	485 712		

Table 7: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2017-2018 financial year totals R136 million, which equals 34 per cent of the total operating expenditure the parent municipality. Based on MFMA circular number 86 guidelines the parent municipality increased the employees related cost with CPI rate plus 1 per cent. The total consolidated of employees related costs is R134 million for the parent and the entity of the municipality which is equal to 34 per cent of the consolidated operational expenditure budget. As part of the UMkhanyakude cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the

Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998) published in December 2016. The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the UMkhanyakude District budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on the actual collection on monthly basis for the municipality and on the billing of debtors. The R18 million is set of against the billing provision on our revenue from receivables. The 7 per cent increase for outer years is based on the assumption of the increase of the receivables between comparative prior years. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R45 million for the 2017-2018 financial and equates to 11 per cent of the total operating expenditure. It is the per cent of the increase of the comparative prior years assets increase. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). The municipality was in a process of settling the long-term loan in 2016-2017 and is not intending to have a long-term borrowing in 2017-2018, but since it is not finalised an amount of R1.4 million has been provided for interest charges and interest on bank accounts for the municipality.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and water for water purification and reticulation. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, repairs, cleaning materials and chemicals. In line with the municipality repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the UMkhanyakude's infrastructure.

Contracted services have been identified as a cost saving area for the municipality. As part of the compilation of the 2017-2018 MTREF this group of expenditure was critically evaluated and operational efficiencies were enforced. In the 2017-2018 financial year, this group of expenditure totals R35 million which equates 4 per cent, clearly demonstrating the application of cost efficiencies.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Growth has been limited to 15 per cent for 2017-2018 including the other expenditure of the entity.

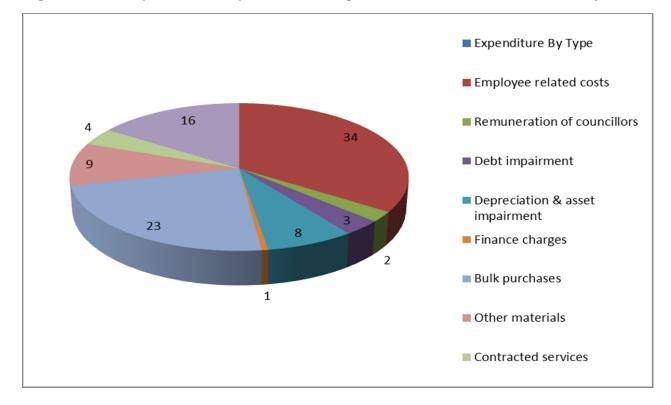


Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2017-2018 financial year

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 8: Capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17			ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT	2			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	- 16 925	- 16 925	- 16 925	_		_
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	216 597	216 597	216 597	216 597	199 821	223 804	248 375
Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	50 920	50 920	50 920	50 920	58 144	61 757	65 479
Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	267 517	284 442	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	267 517	284 442	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_		_
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing Health		_	_	_	_	_		-	_		
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	16 925	16 925	16 925	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	16 925	16 925	16 925	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services Energy sources		261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	267 517	267 517	267 517	257 965	285 561	313 855
Water management		 255 188	- 119 099	229 683	216 597	216 597	216 597	216 597	199 821	223 804	248 375
Waste water management		5 869	9 274	1 656	50 920	50 920	50 920	50 920	58 144	61 757	65 479
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	284 442	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
Funded by:								0			
National Government Provincial Government		255 188	119 099	231 339	267 517	267 517	267 517	267 517	257 965	285 561	313 855
District Municipality		_	_	-		16 925 _	16 925 -	16 925 -	_		
Other transfers and grants		- 5 869	- 9 274	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	284 442	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding	7	261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	284 442	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

For 2017-2018 an amount of R257 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which is the total capital budget. In the outer years this amount totals R265 million, and R313 million respectively for each of the financial years. Water receives the highest allocation

1.7 Annual Budget tablesTable 9: Consolidated Annual Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditur
Description				0				D L IX	Framework	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	43 573	25 978	23 334	36 668	32 429	32 429	32 429	35 669	37 702	38 19
Investment revenue	6 709	1 428	12 612	3 772	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 256	4 499	4 75
Transfers recognised - operational	281 011	237 422	299 771	307 981	305 465	305 465	305 465	346 343	390 975	429 16
Other own revenue	6 605	13 951	34 597	32 369	37 211	37 211	37 211	12 190	12 883	13 60
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	337 898	278 778	370 314	380 789	379 104	379 104	379 104	398 457	446 059	485 71
Employee costs	109 915	124 331	132 792	127 745	128 032	128 032	128 032	136 793	144 560	152 62
Remuneration of councillors	6 953	6 721	6 446	7 459	7 459	7 459	7 459	8 940	9 387	9 85
Depreciation & asset impairment	28 109	28 160	36 515	28 204	28 204	28 204	28 204	45 009	56 354	58 54
Finance charges	978	1 135	2 352	1 049	2 120	2 120	2 120	1 499	1 584	1 67
Materials and bulk purchases	113 839	104 394	106 823	100 306	138 855	138 855	138 855	125 241	125 418	168 22
Transfers and grants	-	-		5 558	-	-	-	.20 2 1 1		
Other expenditure	210 464	136 334	161 657	104 487	74 435	74 435	74 435	80 974	108 756	94 78
Total Expenditure	470 258	401 075	446 584	374 808	379 105	379 105	379 105	398 457	446 059	485 71
Surplus/(Deficit)	(132 360)	(122 297)	(76 270)	5 982	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	233 214	162 783	222 693	267 517	284 442	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 85
	233 214	102 / 03	222 093	20/ 51/	204 442	204 442	204 442		203 30 1	313 03
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	- 100 854	40 486	146 423	273 499	284 442	284 442	284 442	121 637 379 601	285 560	313 85
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	100 854	40 486	146 423	273 499	284 442	284 442	284 442	379 601	285 560	313 85
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	16 925	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 85
Transfers recognised - capital	261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	16 925	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 85
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	16 925	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 85
Financial position										
Total current assets	142 308	144 934	301 794	(34 543)	10 205	102 261	10 205	363 009	352 505	382 26
Total non current assets	1 474 996	1 575 718	1 662 545	1 641 756	1 641 571	1 641 936	1 641 936	1 725 905	1 820 757	1 931 13
Total current liabilities	155 444	212 827	285 912	64 855	64 855	64 855	64 855	66 044	37 793	256 19
Total non current liabilities	12 686	12 808	13 091	7 751	7 751	7 751	7 751	7 528	7 128	6 72
Community wealth/Equity	1 449 174	1 495 017	1 665 335	1 534 606	-	1 671 591	1 671 651	2 047 047	2 171 436	2 274 49
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	119 367	137 472	250 918	295 009	(19 372)	276 686	275 637	259 180	379 671	400 92
Net cash from (used) investing	(261 837)	(128 476)	(231 339)	(267 517)	(16 925)	(284 442)	(284 442)	(257 965)	(285 561)	(313 85
Net cash from (used) financing	12 092	(4 716)	(860)	(711)	(691)	(1 402)	(1 402)	(3 025)	(1 400)	(1 39
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	11 378	15 657	32 523	(54 695)	77 011	23 366	22 317	20 508	113 218	198 88
		10 001	02 020	(01000)		20 000	22.011	20 000	110 210	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	11 378	13 717	32 523	(79 476)	2 000	(79 476)	2 000	24 445	24 766	24 99
Application of cash and investments	104 762	166 261	130 102	31 563	63 006	29 930	57 243	(131 584)	(210 403)	(80 36
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(93 383)	(152 544)	(97 579)	(111 039)	(61 006)	(109 406)	(55 243)	156 028	235 169	105 35
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	365	184	-	365	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	28 109	28 160	36 515	28 204	28 204	28 204	-	45 009	56 354	58 54
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 965	285 561	313 85
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 252	39 375	41 58
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 008	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	29	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	17	17	1

Table 10: Consolidated budget financial performance (Revenue and expenditureby standard classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/1	7	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	e & Expenditure
runcuonal olassineaton bescription	Rei	2013/14	2014/13	2013/10					Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		240 889	243 815	280 328	302 613	297 889	297 889	335 863	381 509	419 116
Executive and council		227 471	240 169	265 376	292 146	292 146	292 146	330 020	375 654	412 729
Finance and administration		13 418	3 645	14 952	10 467	5 743	5 743	5 843	5 855	6 387
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 098	1 735	102	55	55	55	-	-	-
Community and social services		6 098	1 735	102	55	55	55	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		13 867	7 251	58 182	40 160	47 438	47 438	25 917	26 849	28 404
Planning and development		13 867	7 251	58 182	40 160	47 438	47 438	25 917	26 849	28 404
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		310 258	188 761	31 646	37 960	33 721	33 721	36 677	37 702	38 191
Energy sources		39 669	5 256	4 884	5 047	6 437	6 437	6 849	7 239	7 645
Water management		233 332	182 657	26 332	32 397	27 043	27 043	29 570	30 190	30 259
Waste water management		37 257	848	430	516	21 043	21 043	25 370	272	288
Waste management			-	450	-	-	-	- 230	-	- 200
Other	4	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	571 112		370 258	380 789		379 104			485 712
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5/1112	441 561	370 258	380 789	379 104	379 104	398 456	446 060	485 / 12
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		229 129	171 766	239 203	143 916	155 962	155 962	159 795	179 783	188 585
Executive and council		128 868	38 619	132 792	19 975	23 799	23 799	28 484	27 714	29 042
Finance and administration		42 524	48 145	58 411	86 628	89 004	89 004	128 587	149 189	156 502
Internal audit		57 736	85 002	48 000	37 313	43 159	43 159	2 724	2 879	3 041
Community and public safety		-	19 028	18 029	18 184	18 928	18 928	21 676	22 681	23 951
Community and social services		-	19 028	18 029	18 184	18 928	18 928	20 982	21 948	23 177
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	_	-	-	_	694	733	774
Economic and environmental services		45 682	20 498	55 520	55 520	28 533	28 533	31 928	34 043	35 982
Planning and development		45 682	20 498	55 520	55 520	28 533	28 533	31 928	34 043	35 982
Road transport		-	-	- 35 520		-	- 20 333		-	
Environmental protection			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		241 131	- 164 599	- 168 661	- 157 187	175 681	175 681	- 185 057	209 553	237 193
Energy sources		52 604	32 799	31 088	23 042	36 930	36 930	36 223	209 553	62 936
		160 477	129 602	135 119	131 684	136 290	136 290	140 439		
Water management									161 636	165 409
Waste water management		28 050	2 199	2 454	2 461	2 461	2 461	8 395	8 379	8 848
Waste management		-	-	-	-			-		-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3	515 942 55 170	375 892 65 670	481 413 (111 155)	374 807 5 982	379 104	379 104	398 456	446 060	485 712

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A3 Consol	idated B	udgeted Fina	ncial Perform	nance (revenu	e and expend	diture by muni	icipal vote)				
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/1	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL		227 471	240 169	265 376	292 146	292 146	292 146	330 020	375 654	412 729	
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		13 418	3 645	14 952	10 467	5 743	5 743	5 843	5 855	6 387	
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 098	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	1 587	102	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE		-	148	-	55	55	55	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		13 867	1 929	58 182	27 268	26 102	26 102	25 917	26 849	28 404	
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT		39 669	5 256	4 884	5 047	26 102	26 102	6 849	7 239	7 645	
Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES		233 332	182 657	26 332	32 397	27 043	27 043	29 570	30 190	30 259	
Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT		37 257	848	430	516	242	242	258	272	288	
Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	5 321	_	12 892	21 336	21 336	_	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	571 112	441 561	370 314	380 789	398 770	398 770	398 456	446 060	485 712	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT		6 953	8 840	19 203	10 012	10 017	10 017	14 553	15 097	15 886	
Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL		121 915	29 779	113 589	9 963	13 782	13 782	16 656	15 496	16 196	
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		42 524	48 145	58 411	86 628	89 004	89 004	97 885	111 138	116 618	
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		57 736	85 002	48 000	37 313	43 159	43 159	30 701	38 051	39 885	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	17 788	18 029	16 746	17 490	17 490	21 676	22 681	23 951	
Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE		-	1 240	-	1 438	1 438	1 438	_	-	-	
Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	36 957	20 498	46 946	19 908	19 908	31 928	34 043	35 982	
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT		52 604	32 799	31 088	23 042	36 930	36 930	36 223	39 539	62 936	
Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES		160 477	129 602	135 119	131 684	136 290	136 290	140 439	161 635	165 409	
Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT		28 050	2 199	2 454	2 461	2 461	2 461	8 395	8 379	8 848	
Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	8 725	-	8 574	8 625	8 625	_	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	470 259	401 076	446 391	374 807	379 104	379 104	398 457	446 059	485 712	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	100 852	40 485	(76 077)	5 982	19 666	19 666	(0)	1	-	

Table 11: Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A4 Consolida		sudgeted Fina	Incial Periorit	iance (revenu	le and expend	illure)					
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	5 669	5 256	4 884	5 047	6 437	6 437	6 437	6 849	7 239	7 645
Service charges - water revenue	2	36 647	19 874	18 020	31 104	25 750	25 750	25 750	28 562	30 190	30 259
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	1 257	848	430	516	242	242	242	258	272	288
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		_	-
Service charges - other	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		107	33	67	94	129	129	129	137	145	153
Interest earned - external investments		6 709	1 428	12 612	3772	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 256	4 499	4 751
				12 0 12			4 000			4 499	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 462	-	-	4 995	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		281 011	237 422	299 771	307 981	305 465	305 465	305 465	346 343	390 975	429 164
Other revenue	2	2 036	13 917	34 531	27 280	37 082	37 082	37 082	12 052	12 738	13 452
Gains on disposal of PPE									-	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		337 898	278 778	370 314	380 789	379 104	379 104	379 104	398 457	446 059	485 712
Emonditure Du Tune											
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs	2	109 915	124 331	132 792	127 745	128 032	128 032	128 032	136 793	144 560	152 625
Remuneration of councillors	2	6 953	6 721	6 446	7 459	7 459	7 459	7 459	8 940	9 387	9 857
Debt impairment	3	36 477	17 396	12 209	29 209	12 244	12 244	12 244	18 028	39 055	20 122
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	28 109	28 160	36 515	28 204	28 204	28 204	28 204	45 009	56 354	58 549
Finance charges	-	978	1 135	2 352	1 049	2 120	2 120	2 120	1 499	1 584	1 673
Bulk purchases	2	77 569	69 403	73 601	64 692	81 830	81 830	81 830	89 912	86 787	105 831
Other materials	8	36 270	34 991	33 222	35 614	57 025	57 025	57 025	35 330	38 631	62 392
Contracted services	-	34 369	38 497	31 036	13 869	19 146	19 146	19 146	24 355	25 971	28 649
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	5 558	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	139 618	80 440	118 413	61 409	43 045	43 045	43 045	38 590	43 730	46 013
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		470 258	401 075	446 584	374 808	379 105	379 105	379 105	398 457	446 059	485 712
Surplus/(Deficit)		(132 360)	(122 297)	(76 270)	5 982	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		(132 300)	(122 291)	(70 270)	3 762	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	_
allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		233 214	162 783	222 693	267 517	284 442	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									121 637	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		100 854	40 486	146 423	273 499	284 442	284 442	284 442	379 601	285 560	313 855
contributions											
Taxation									-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		100 854	40 486	146 423	273 499	284 442	284 442	284 442	379 601	285 560	313 855
Attributable to minorities		100.051	10.101	14/ 100	070 (00	004.110	004.110	004.110	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7	100 854	40 486	146 423	273 499	284 442	284 442	284 442	379 601	285 560	313 855
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1	100 854	40 486	146 423	273 499	284 442	284 442	284 442	379 601	285 560	313 855
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		100 854	40 486	146 423	213 499	284 442	284 442	284 442	3/9 601	285 560	313 85

Table 13: Consolidated capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote					-	-					
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_		_
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	- 1	_
Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	_	- 16 925	- 16 925	- 16 925	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT		_	_	_	_	10 925	10 923	10 925	_		
Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	216 597	216 597	216 597	216 597	199 821	223 804	248 375
Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	50 920	50 920	50 920	50 920	58 144	61 757	65 479
Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	- 267 517	- 284 442	284 442	284 442	- 257 965	285 561	313 855
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	267 517	284 442	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
		-	-	-	207 317	204 442	204 442	204 442	237 703	203 301	313 600
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		_	_	_	_	_	_		_		
Internal audit		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	- 16 925	- 16 925	- 16 925	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	16 925	16 925	16 925	-	-	-
Road transport		_	_	_	_	-	-	- 10 323	_	_	_
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Trading services		261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	267 517	267 517	267 517	257 965	285 561	313 855
Energy sources		-	-	-							
Water management		255 188	119 099	229 683	216 597	216 597	216 597	216 597	199 821	223 804	248 375
Waste water management		5 869	9 274	1 656	50 920	50 920	50 920	50 920	58 144	61 757	65 479
Waste management Other		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	284 442	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
	-	201007	120 313	201 007	201 311	204 442	204 442	204 442	231 703	203 301	313 033
Funded by:		055 400	140.000	004.000	007 647	007 547	007 547	007 547	057.005	005 504	242.055
National Government Provincial Government		255 188	119 099	231 339	267 517	267 517 16 925	267 517 16 925	267 517 16 925	257 965	285 561	313 855
District Municipality		_	_	_	_	10 925	10 925	10 925	_		_
Other transfers and grants		5 869	9 274	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	284 442	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding	7	- 261 057	- 128 373	- 231 339	- 267 517	- 284 442	- 284 442	- 284 442	- 257 965	- 285 561	- 313 855

DC27 Umkbanyakude - Table 45 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by yote, functional classification and funding

Table 14: Consolidated budgeted financial position DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Long-term receivables -	Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17			edium Term R nditure Frame	
Outcome Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 1 2019/29 Current sasets 10664 12 665 32 633 (61 476) (61 476) (61 476) (61 476) (22 17) 22 517 21 517 21 517 13 51 13 51 13 51 13 51 13 51 13 565 13 565 13 565 13 565	P thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Current assets Image: Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Cash Image: Cash method posits 1 1064 12 266 32 232 (g) 1476 <												
Call investment deposits 1 1 715 1 102 - 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 100 2000 100 2000 100 2000 100 100 105 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>10.001</td><td>10.000</td><td></td><td>(0.1. (=0)</td><td>(0.1. (70))</td><td>(0.1.170)</td><td>(04, 430)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>			10.001	10.000		(0.1. (=0)	(0.1. (70))	(0.1.170)	(04, 430)			
Consumer aboves 1 13 571 18 527 66 682 36 668 36						· · · ·		· · · · ·	· · · ·			
Oher oblexs 30 917 25 705 46 258 36 668 36 668 36 668 36 668 36 668 39 668 40 668 40 668 Current portion of long-term receivables 1 142 306 144 934 301 794 (34 543) 100 2261 100 231 336 809 377 790 387 840 Non current assets 1 142 306 144 934 301 794 (34 543) 100 2261 100 231 336 809 377 790 387 840 Long-term receivables - </td <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>	•									-		
Current portion of long-term receivables 2 86 64/2 86 955 136 924 <		1										
hwentry 2 86 842 86 985 136 624 106 664 136 664 136 664 136 62			30 517			30 008				39 668	40 668	40 668
Total current assets 142 308 144 934 301 794 (34 543) 102 261 102 321 368 009 377 790 387 840 Non current assets	· •		-			-				100.001		
Non current assets Image: construction of the system is the system in assets Image: construction of the system is the system in assets Image: construction of the system is the system is the system is the system in assets Image: construction of the system is the	,	2										
Long-term receivables -	lotal current assets		142 308	144 934	301 /94	(34 543)	102 261	102 261	102 321	368 009	377 790	387 840
Investments Investment property investment in Associate Image: Construction of the second investment in Associate <tht< td=""><td>Non current assets</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tht<>	Non current assets											
Investment property investment in Associate - <td>Long-term receiv ables</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Long-term receiv ables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Investment in Associate - <td>Investments</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Property, plant and equipment Agricultural 3 1474 996 1575 718 1661 593 1641 571 1641 571 1641 571 1641 571 1733 566 1837 615 1948 623 Agricultural - <td>Investment property</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Agricultural Biological Intangible Image	Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological Intensible - 566	Property, plant and equipment	3	1 474 996	1 575 718	1 661 593	1 641 571	1 641 571	1 641 571	1 641 571	1 733 566	1 837 615	1 948 629
Inlangible -	Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other non-current assets - - - - - - 586 <t< td=""><td>Biological</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total non current assets 1 474 996 1 575 718 1 662 545 1 641 736 1 641 936 1 641 936 1 734 517 1 838 566 1 949 580 TOTAL ASSETS 1 617 304 1 720 652 1 964 338 1 607 213 1 744 197 1 744 257 2 102 526 2 216 357 2 337 420 LIABILITIES Bank overdraft 1 - - - - - - - - - - 3 357 6 1355 6 3 355 <td>Intangible</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>365</td> <td>184</td> <td>365</td> <td>365</td> <td>365</td> <td>365</td> <td>365</td> <td>365</td>	Intangible		-	-	365	184	365	365	365	365	365	365
TOTAL ASSETS 1 617 304 1 720 652 1 964 338 1 607 213 1 744 197 1 744 197 1 744 257 2 102 526 2 216 357 2 337 420 LIABILITIES Bank overdraft 1 Image: Consumer deposits Image: Consumer deposits <td>Other non-current assets</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>586</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>586</td> <td>586</td> <td>586</td>	Other non-current assets		-	-	586	-	-	-	-	586	586	586
LIABILITIES Current liabilities Image: Consumer deposits Image: Consumer deposits <thi< td=""><td>Total non current assets</td><td></td><td>1 474 996</td><td>1 575 718</td><td>1 662 545</td><td>1 641 756</td><td>1 641 936</td><td>1 641 936</td><td>1 641 936</td><td>1 734 517</td><td>1 838 566</td><td>1 949 580</td></thi<>	Total non current assets		1 474 996	1 575 718	1 662 545	1 641 756	1 641 936	1 641 936	1 641 936	1 734 517	1 838 566	1 949 580
Current liabilities Image: Consumer deposits Image: Consu	TOTAL ASSETS	1	1 617 304	1 720 652	1 964 338	1 607 213	1 744 197	1 744 197	1 744 257	2 102 526	2 216 357	2 337 420
Current liabilities Image: Consumer deposits Image: Consu	I JABII ITIES											
Bank overdraft 1 1 11698 2 397 839 1 500 1 500 1 500 1 500 893 793 6 193 Consumer deposits 1 111698 2 210 430 285 073 6 3 355 6 3 355 6 3 355 6 3 355 6 3 355 6 3 355 6 3 355 6 3 355 6 3 355 6 3 355 6 3 355 6 4 855 4 7 057 3 7 000 2 50 000 Total current liabilities 1 155 444 212 827 2 85 912 6 4 855 6 4 855 6 4 855 6 4 855 4 7 950 3 7 793 2 5 6 193 Non current liabilities 8 606 8 029 7 225 7 751 7 751 7 751 7 58 7 128 6 7 28 Provisions 4 060 4 073 5 866 -<												
Borrowing Consumer deposits Trade and other payables 4 116 698 2 397 839 1 500 1 500 1 500 893 793 6 193 Provisions 4 143 746 210 40 285 073 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 64 855 <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td>		1										
Consumer deposits 4 143 746 210 430 285 073 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 63 355 64 8			11 698	2 397	839	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	893	793	6 193
Trade and other pay ables 4 143 746 210 430 285 073 63 355 63 355 63 355 64 855 67 28 7 128 67 28 7 128 67 28 7 128 67 28 7 128 67 28 7 128 67 28 7 128 67 28 7 128 67 28 7 128 67 28 7 128 67 28 7 128 67 28 7 128 67 28 7 2606 <	0											
Provisions Image: Constraint of the system Provisions Image: Constraint of the system Constrainton system Constraint of the system </td <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>143 746</td> <td>210 430</td> <td>285 073</td> <td>63 355</td> <td>63 355</td> <td>63 355</td> <td>63 355</td> <td>47 057</td> <td>37 000</td> <td>250 000</td>		4	143 746	210 430	285 073	63 355	63 355	63 355	63 355	47 057	37 000	250 000
Total current liabilities 155 444 212 827 285 912 64 855 64 855 64 855 47 950 37 793 225 193 Non current liabilities 8 606 8 029 7 225 7 751 7 751 7 751 7 528 7 128 6 728 Provisions 4 080 4 779 5 866 -												
Borrowing Provisions 8 606 4 080 8 029 4 779 7 225 5 866 7 751 5 866 7 751 -		+	155 444	212 827	285 912	64 855	64 855	64 855	64 855	47 950	37 793	256 193
Borrowing Provisions 8 606 4 080 8 029 4 779 7 225 5 866 7 751 5 866 7 751 -		+										
Provisions 4 080 4 779 5 866 -			0.000	0.000	7 005	7 754	7 754	7 754	7 754	7 500	7 400	0 700
Total non current liabilities 12 686 12 808 13 091 7 751 7 751 7 751 7 528 7 128 6 728 TOTAL LIABILITIES 168 129 225 635 299 004 72 606 72 606 72 606 55 478 44 921 262 921 NET ASSETS 5 1 449 174 1 495 017 1 665 335 1 534 606 1 671 591 1 671 651 2 047 047 2 171 436 2 074 499 COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves 1 449 174 1 495 017 1 665 335 1 534 606 1 671 591 1 671 651 2 047 047 2 171 436 2 274 499						1 / 101	/ /51	1 / 51	//51	/ 526	/ 120	0 / 20
TOTAL LIABILITIES 168 129 225 635 299 004 72 606 72 606 72 606 55 478 44 921 262 921 NET ASSETS 5 1 449 174 1 495 017 1 665 335 1 534 606 1 671 591 1 671 651 2 047 047 2 171 436 2 074 499 COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves 1 449 174 1 495 017 1 665 335 1 534 606 1 671 591 1 671 651 2 047 047 2 171 436 2 274 499						- 771	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET ASSETS 5 1 449 174 1 495 017 1 665 335 1 534 606 1 671 591 1 671 651 2 047 047 2 171 436 2 074 499 COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves 4 1 449 174 1 495 017 1 665 335 1 534 606 1 671 591 1 671 651 2 047 047 2 171 436 2 274 499 Reserves - <		+									-	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves 4												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves 4	NET ASSETS	5	1 449 174	1 495 017	1 665 335	1 534 606	1 671 591	1 671 591	1 671 651	2 047 047	2 171 436	2 074 499
Reserves 4	COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Reserves 4	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 449 174	1 495 017	1 665 335	1 534 606	1 671 591	1 671 591	1 671 651	2 047 047	2 171 436	2 274 499
		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEAT TH/COULTY 5 1 440 174 1 405 017 1 445 225 1 524 404 1 471 501 1 471 501 1 471 421 2 047 047 2 174 422 2 274 400												
TOTAL COMMUNITER WEALTH/EQUITE 3 14491/4 149301/ 1003333 1334000 10/1391 10/1391 10/1631 204/04/ 21/1436 22/4499	TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 449 174	1 495 017	1 665 335	1 534 606	1 671 591	1 671 591	1 671 651	2 047 047	2 171 436	2 274 499

Table 15: Consolidated budgeted cash flow

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A7 Consolida	ted E	Budgeted Cas	h Flows								
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					-						
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		43 573	25 978	33 276	21 996	(8 561)	13 435	13 435	34 504	36 471	46 826
Other revenue		796	13 893	34 559	26 915	11 524	38 439	38 439	12 189	29 115	30 833
Government - operating	1	226 560	239 504	294 447	306 688	(2 516)	304 172	304 172	346 343	375 654	412 729
Government - capital	1	233 214	153 746	222 693	267 517	16 925	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
Interest		2 204	1 378	12 612	324	2 806	3 130	3 130	4 256	3 520	3 717
Dividends		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(386 002)	(295 891)	(344 317)	(321 823)	(38 819)	(360 642)	(360 642)	(394 578)	(349 066)	(405 367)
Finance charges		(978)	(1 135)	(2 352)	(1 049)	(732)	(732)	(1 781)	(1 499)	(1 584)	(1 673)
Transfers and Grants	1	[· - 1	. ,	(5 558)	`- [`]	(5 558)	(5 558)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		119 367	137 472	250 918	295 009	(19 372)	276 686	275 637	259 180	379 671	400 920
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		835	(300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(398)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(262 275)	(128 176)	(231 339)	(267 517)	(16 925)	(284 442)	(284 442)	(257 965	(285 561)	(313 855)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(261 837)	(128 476)	(231 339)	(267 517)	(16 925)	(284 442)	(284 442)	(257 965)) (285 561)	(313 855)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										-	
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(325)	(196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		4 522	- 1	-	-	20	20	20	21	22	23
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		7 895	(4 521)	(860)	(711)	(711)	(1 422)	(1 422)	(3 046	(1 422)	(1 422)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		12 092	(4 716)	(860)	(711)	(691)	(1 402)	(1 402)	(3 025)) (1 400)	(1 399)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(130 379)	4 279	18 719	26 781	(36 988)	(9 158)	(10 207)	(1 809)	92 710	85 666
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	141 757	11 378	13 805	(81 476)	113 999	32 523	32 523	22 317	20 508	113 218
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	11 378	15 657	32 523	(54 695)	77 011	23 366	22 317	20 508	113 218	198 884

Table 16: Consolidated cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

DC27 Umkh	anvakude - T	able A8 Con	solidated Ca	sh backed re	eserves/accu	mulated sur	olus reconcil	iation			
	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	301 103/0000	Current Ye		lation		veolum Term Re enditure Framev	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and inves	tments available	e									
Cash/cash eo	1	11 378	15 657	32 523	(54 695)	77 011	23 366	22 317	20 508	113 218	198 884
Other current	investments > \$	0	(1 940)	_	(24 781)	(75 011)	(102 842)	(20 317)	3 937	(88 452)	(173 892)
Non current a	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and inves	tments availabl	11 378	13 717	32 523	(79 476)	2 000	(79 476)	2 000	24 445	24 766	24 992
Application of o	cash and invest										
Unspent cond	litional transfers	21 851	39 698	34 385	-	-	-	-	15 151	-	0
Unspent borr	owing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requ	2										
Other working	3	82 911	126 563	95 717	31 563	63 006	29 930	57 243	(146 735)	(210 403)	(80 360)
Other provisio	ons										
Long term inv	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to	5										
Total Application	on of cash and i	104 762	166 261	130 102	31 563	63 006	29 930	57 243	(131 584)	(210 403)	(80 360)
Surplus(shortfa	ill)	(93 383)	(152 544)	(97 579)	(111 039)	(61 006)	(109 406)	(55 243)	156 028	235 169	105 352

 Table 17: Consolidated assets management

	-	able A9 Con:	1	2015/16		rent Year 2016/1	17		neaium Term Re	
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15					Fxne	enditure Framev	/ork
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Yea +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPE	NDITURE									
Total New As	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 965	285 561	313 85
Roads In	nfrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm wa	ater Infrastructur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrica	al Infrastructure	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Water St	upply Infrastructu	_	-	_	_	-	_	257 965	285 561	313 8
Infrastruct	ure	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 965	285 561	313 8
Total Renew	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 965	285 561	313 8
Roads In	nfrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Storm w	ater Infrastructur	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Electrica	al Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Water St	upply Infrastructi	_	_	_	_	_	_	199 821	223 804	248 37
	n Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
	aste Infrastructur	_	_	_	_	_	_	58 144	61 757	65 47
	astructure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
	Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
	ion and Commur	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Infrastruct		_	_	_	_	_	_	257 965	285 561	313 8
Total Upgrad		_	_	_	_	_		30 009	31 720	33 49
	frastructure		_		_	_		50 007	51720	55 43
		-		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
	ater Infrastructur	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	al Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	upply Infrastructi	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 009	31 720	33 49
Infrastruct		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 009	<i>31 720</i>	<i>33 4</i>
	upply Infrastructi	-	-	-	-	-	-	487 795	541 084	595 72
	on Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	aste Infrastructur	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 144	61 757	65 47
	astructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ion and Commur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastruct		-	-	-	-	-	-	545 938	602 841	661 20
TOTAL CAPITA	L EXPENDITUR	-	-	-	-	-	-	545 938	602 841	661 20
TOTAL ASSET	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	-	45 009	56 354	58 54
Repairs and	3	36 270	34 991	33 222	35 614	57 025	57 025	37 252	39 375	41 58
Roads Ir	nfrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm wa	ater Infrastructur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrica	al Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	281	2
Water St	upply Infrastructi	36 270	34 991	33 222	35 614	57 025	57 025	36 592	38 678	40 84
Infrastruct	ure	36 270	34 991	33 222	35 614	57 025	57 025	36 858	38 959	41 1
Investmen	t properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operatio	nal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	416	43
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Asse	ets	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	416	4.
	DITURE OTHER	36 270	34 991	33 222	35 614	57 025	57 025	82 261	95 729	100 13

		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17		enditure Framev	
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household serv	1									
Water:										
Piped water in	side dwelling	-	-	-	-	27 000	27 000	27 245	30 245	30 245
Piped water in	side yard (but r	-	-	-	-	42 000	42 000	42 691	45 691	45 691
Using public	2	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 836	37 013	37 013
Other water s	4	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 836	8 836	8 836
ove sub-total		-	-	-	-	106 000	106 000	108 608	121 785	121 785
Using public	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water s	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supp	ly	-	-	-	-	23 950	23 950	20 000	28 950	28 950
evel sub-total		-	-	-	-	23 950	23 950	20 000	28 950	28 950
Total number c	5	-	-	-	-	129 950	129 950	128 608	150 735	150 735
Sanitation/sewe	rage:									
Flush toilet (co	onnected to sev	-	-	-	-	13 737	13 737	13 737	13 737	13 737
Flush toilet (wi	th septic tank)	-	-	-	_	5 133	5 133	5 233	5 633	5 633
Chemical toile	t	-	-	-	-	27 755	27 755	28 000	32 255	32 255
Pit toilet (ventil	lated)	-	-	-	-	37 275	37 275	37 525	39 525	39 525
Other toilet pro	ovisions (> min.	_	-	-	-	29 786	29 786	30 894	32 894	32 894
ove sub-total		-	-	-	_	113 686	113 686	115 389	124 044	124 044
evel sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number c	5	-	-	-	-	113 686	113 686	115 389	124 044	124 044
Energy:										
Electricity - pre	epaid (< min. se	-	-	-	-	5 793	5 793	6 543	6 543	6 543
Other energy	sources	-	-	-	-	10 615	10 615	10 012	10 012	10 012
evel sub-total		-	-	-	-	16 408	16 408	16 555	16 555	16 555
Total number c	5	-	-	-	-	16 408	16 408	16 555	16 555	16 55
Cost of Free Ba	8									
Water (6 kilolit	res per indiger	-	-	-	_	-	-	9 008	-	-
Total cost of FB	S provided	-	-	_	_	_	-	9 008	_	_

Table 18: Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

PART 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The budget process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices. There is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;

The municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies are to ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required budget time schedule on August 2016. Key dates applicable to the process were

Table 19: Schedule of key deadline for budget

UMKHANYAKUDE DI	anyakude hy-Distriks Munisipoliteit STRICT MUNICIPALITY										
SCHEDULE OF	KEY DEADLINE										
SCHEDULE OF	KEY DEADLINE										
Description	Submission date	Legislature									
Make public, perfomance agreements of S.57 (MSA) employees & submit to Council & MEC Local Government (within 14 days of approval of SDBIP)	30-Jul-17	MSA Section 57									
Submit municipal audit file, AFS and performance report to AG	30-Aug-17	MFMA Section 126									
Submit consolidated audit file, AFS and performance report to AG by 30 September	30-Sep-17	MFMA Section 126									
Receive Audit Report onconsolidated AFS from AG	31-Dec-17	MFMA Section 126(3)									
Submit adjustment budget 2017-2018 to Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury	25-Jan- 18	MFMA Section 72									
Table annual budget & supporting documents to council	29-Mar-18	MFMA Section 16 and 17									
Public hearings on thebudget	20-24 May 2018	MFMA Section 23									
Approval of the annual budget	30-May-18	MFMA Section 24(1)									
Approval of the SDBIP by the Mayor 28-Jun-18 MFMA Section 53(1)											
Submit approved budget to Cogta, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury	13-Jun-18	MFMA Section 24									

The budget together with the IDP is reviewed annually as per Section 21 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003 and S34 of the Municipal Systems Act no.32 of 2000. The Municipality has resolved in eliminating unnecessary expenditure, paying off creditors and maximizing debt recovery. This annual review is as a result of the relevant regulations and priorities which are reviewed from year to year.

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The IDP/Budget Process Plan was also formulated and adopted on August 2015 together with the District IDP Framework. The IDP/Budget Process Plan outlines in detail, the way in which the municipality embarked on its IDP and Budget processes from its commencement in July 2017 to its completion in June 2017. The IDP/Budget Process Plan outlines the time frames of scheduled events, structures involved and

their respective roles and responsibilities. All these plans were adopted in accordance with the relevant legal prescripts and have dictated the process to be followed for developing the IDP.

2.1.2 Key IDP Processes and Deliverables

- Setting the scene to manage the planning process and legal requirements in planning for the implementation of the integrated planning system;
- A Programme specifying time schedule that guide IDP and budget planning processes and various planning steps;
- Outlining appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures on how the public, stakeholders, state organs can participate in the drafting of the IDP and formulation of the budget structures that will be used to ensure this participation;
- Indicate necessary organizational arrangements to ensure the successful implementation of the integrated development planning process;
- Binding plans and planning requirements, i.e. policy and legislation; and
- Programme specifying how the process will be monitored in order to manage the progress of the IDP and budget processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2017-2018 MTREF, based on the approved 2015-2017 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections

2.1.3 Financial Modeling and Key Planning Drivers

During the compilation of the 2017-2018 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2017-2018 MTREF:

- Growth within the municipality
- Priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2016/2017 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Loan and investment possibilities

- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 85 and 86 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

The draft 2017-2018 MTREF will be tabled before Council on March 2017 for community consultation was published on the municipality's notice board, and hard copies were made available Local Municipality's offices, and advertised on the newspaper. All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

Ward Committees utilised to facilitate the community consultation process from 18 to 22 April 2017, and included public briefing sessions. The applicable dates and venues will publish in all the newspapers and on average attendance of 200 was recorded per meeting. This is based on the previous year's process. This can be attributes to the additional initiatives that will be launch during the consultation process, including the specific targeting of our service charges payer. Individual sessions are scheduled with organised business and imbizo's were held to further ensure transparency and interaction. Other stakeholders that will be involved in the consultation are churches, non-governmental institutions and community-based organisations.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan

A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The IDP document has also been informed and is aligned to the following strategic documents and National and Provincial strategic objectives:

- The National Spatial Development Framework (NSDP);
- Medium Term Strategic Framework;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy;
- Municipal Turnaround Strategy; and

• National Delivery Outcome Agreements

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

The following KPAs will inform the strategic direction of the Municipality 2017-2018:

- Good Governance and Community Participation
- Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment
- Local Economic Development
- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management
- Spatial Planning and Environmental Management

2.2.1 Strategic objectives

- Good Governance & Clean administration
- Accelerating the provision of basic infrastructure, particularly water, sanitation, electricity etc.
- Promotion of sustainable Environmental Health Services;
- Facilitating and Promotion of Economic Development through Agriculture and Tourism as key drivers;
- Promotion of Social and Community Development;
- Facilitating Skills Development;
- Implementation of Poverty eradication and Food Security programmes;
- Revenue enhancement;
- Promotion of effective Communication and Information Technology (IT); and
- Facilitating Effective Environmental Planning & Management Services in the district
- And many more priority areas as outlined in details in the IDP.

Only a member or committee of a municipal council may introduce a proposal for amending the municipality's integrated development plan in the council. Any proposal for amending a municipality's integrated development plan must be accompanied by a memorandum setting out the reasons for the proposal.

An amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan would be adopted by a decision taken by a municipal council in accordance with the rules and orders of the Council. No amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan may be adopted by the municipal council unless:

- All the members of the council have been given reasonable notice;
- The proposed amendment has been published for public comment for a period of at least 21 days in a manner that allows the public an opportunity to make representations with regard to the proposed amendment

Should the intention to amendment the IDP emanate from the district, the municipality must:

- Consult all the five local municipalities in the area of the district municipality on the proposed amendment; and
- Take all comments submitted to it by the local municipalities in that area into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment.

In case where a local municipality considers an amendment to its integrated development plan; such municipality must:

- Consult the UMkhanyakude District municipality on the proposed amendment; and
- Take all comments submitted to it by the district municipality into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment.

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the revised IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the municipality;
- Initiating the planning processes that involve the communities in the analysis and planning. More emphasis was placed on area based interventions, within the overall holistic framework;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

The 2017-2018 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 20: MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

DC27 Umkh	anyakude - S	Supporting T	able SA4 Red	conciliation o	f IDP strateg	ic objectives	and budget	(revenue)				
trategic Objecti	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17		Aedium Term Re enditure Frame	
R thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Transformation & Institutional Development	organizational structure to a broader organizational			36 647	13 917	38 891	27 280	27 280	27 280	295 575	330 645	363 751
Basic Service Delivery	strategy To provide basic service delivery			524 356	400 205	492 040	574 205	574 205	574 205	304 424	333 639	364 677
Local Economic Development	Continueos improvement of local economy			1 257	848	874	516	516	516	47 382	49 554	49 554
Financial	To provide stable financial management			-	1 461	7 300	8 861	8 861	8 861	7 677	7 794	8 434
Good	Maintain good governance			6 843	19 874	29 178	31 104	47 637	47 637	123 000	9 988	13 150
partoipatori				2 185	5 256	4 735	5 047	5 047	5 047			
Allocations to o	other priorities		2									
Total Revenue	(excluding capit	al transfers and	1	571 288	441 561	573 019	647 014	663 547	663 547	778 058	731 620	799 567

Table 21: MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

DC27 Umkh	anyakude - S	Supporting T	able SA5 Re	conciliation o	of IDP strateg	ic objectives	and budget	(operating e	xpenditure)			
trategic Objecti	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	irrent Year 2016	17		/ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand			Rei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
& Institutional	Alignment of the organizational structure to a broader organizational			57 736	34 991	32 900	36 663	36 663	36 663	22 684	24 550	25 814
Basic Service Delivery	strategy To provide basic service delivery			121 915	124 331	135 491	127 745	127 745	127 745	220 559	246 646	262 976
Local Economic Development	Continueos improvement of local			6 953	6 721	11 409	7 459	7 459	7 459	26 662	28 194	29 773
	economy To provide stable financial management			42 524	29 295	24 924	28 204	28 204	28 204	88 729	90 307	95 568
Good Governance & public participation	Maintain good governance			241 131	167 239	143 792	160 868	165 165	165 165	36 439	39 410	55 630
Cross Cutting Intervention	Ensuring integrity and quality of physical environment underpinned by a coherent spatial			-	38 497	18 309	13 869	13 869	13 869	3 383	16 952	15 951
Total Expenditu	ure		1	470 259	401 074	366 825	374 808	379 105	379 105	398 457	446 059	485 712

Table 22: MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016			edium Term R nditure Frame	
			Rei	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Municipal Transformation &	Alignment of the organizational	Α		-	13 917	7 755	-	-	-	-	-	
Institutional Development	structure to a broader											
	organizational strategy											
Basic Service Delivery	To provide basic service delivery	В		255 188	400 205	172 912	217 262	217 262	217 262	199 821	223 804	248 37
Local Economic Development	Continueos improvement of local economy	с		-	848	44 520	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Municipal Financial Viability	To provide stable financial management	D		-	1 461	-	-	-	-			
Good Gov ernance & public participation	Maintain good governance	E		5 869	19 874	26 986	26 986	26 986	26 986	58 144	61 757	65 479
Cross Cutting Intervention	Ensuring integrity and quality of physical environment underpinned by a coherent	F		-	5 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		G		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		н										
		I										
		J										
		к										
		L										
		м										
		N										
		0										
		Ρ										
Allocations to other prioriti	PS		3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	261 057	441 561	252 173	248 248	248 248	248 248	257 965	285 561	313 85

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows



A performance management model can be defined as the grouping together of performance indicators, sometimes based on the type of indicator, into logical categories or groups (often called perspectives), as a means to enhance the ability of an organization to manage and analyse its performance. As such a model provides a common framework for what aspects of performance is going to be measured and managed. It further ensures that a balanced set of measures are employed that are not relying on only one facet of performance and therefore not presenting a holistic assessment of the performance of an organisation.

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by the National Treasury:

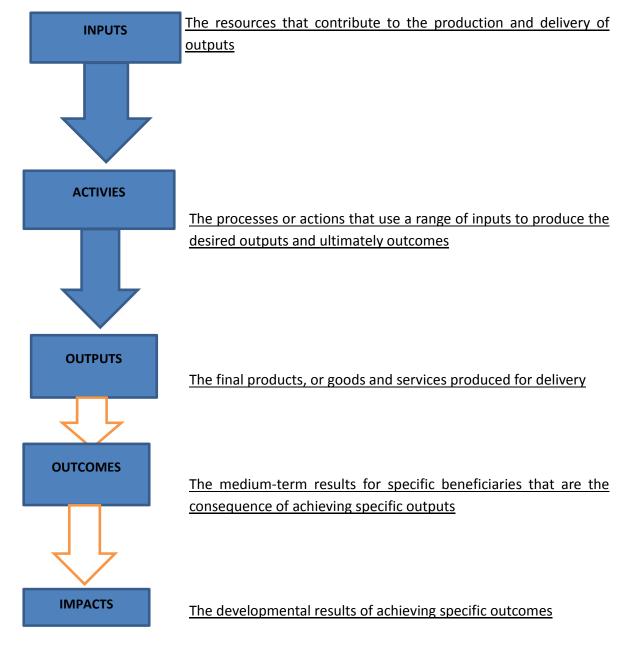


Figure 3: Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Tak	ole SA7 Measureable	performance	objectives							
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	V17	2017/18 M	ledium Term R	evenue &
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/13	2013/10	Cu		,,,,	Expe	nditure Frame	work
Description	onn or measurement	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Vote 1 - vote name		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 1 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Basic Service Delivery		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		91.0%	90.0%	86.0%	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Municipal Transformation & Institutional		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 2 (nome)		6.0% 0.0%	3.0%	5.0% 0.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name) Local Economic Development		0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>-</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Municipal Financial Viability		0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cross Cutting Intervention		1.0%	4.0%	7.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0% 0.0%
Vote 2 - vote name		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 1 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Evention 2 (nome)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
,		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Vote 3 - vote name		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
mon measurers accomption		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
And so on for the rest of the Votes		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Table 23: MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2017-2018 MTREF.

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Tal	ble SA8 Performance indicators an	d benchmai	ks								
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	-1.5%	1.4%	0.7%	0.5%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%
Capital Charges to Ow n Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-12.2%	13.7%	4.6%	2.4%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	7.2%	7.1%	7.0%
Borrow ed funding of 'ow n' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90	0.9 0.9	0.7 0.7	1.1 1.1	(0.5) (0.5)	1.6 1.6	1.6 1.6	1.6 1.6	7.7 7.7	10.0 10.0	1.5 1.5
Liquidity Data	days/current liabilities	0.1	0.1	0.1	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	0.5	0.7	0.1
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	U.1	U.1	U.1	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	0.5	U.7	U.1
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		99.1%	100.0%	142.6%	60.0%	41.4%	41.4%	41.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)	5g	100.0%	100.0%	142.6%	60.0%	41.4%	41.4%	41.4%	100.0%	100.0%	121.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.0%	15.9%	35.7%	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	52.0%	48.6%	46.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1071.3%	1090.4%	770.8%	-115.8%	283.9%	283.9%	283.9%	105.9%	41.7%	174.1%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kł)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.5%	44.6%	35.9%	33.5%	33.8%	33.8%	33.8%	34.4%	32.5%	31.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.8%	47.8%	42.9%	33.5%	33.8%	33.8%		34.6%	39.5%	36.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.7%	12.6%	9.0%	9.4%	15.0%	15.0%		9.4%	8.9%	8.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.6%	10.5%	10.5%	7.7%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.1%	7.7%	7.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	9.6	3.1	68.2	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.5	10.3	10.4	11.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	100.9%	170.1%	565.6%	122.1%	137.8%	137.8%	137.8%	596.5%	590.2%	584.3%
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.4	0.6	1.2	(2.3)	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.7	3.2	4.8
	lixed operational expenditure										

Table 24: MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and the municipality is not planning to have a long term borrowing in 2017-2018. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, UMkhanyakude District's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments.

Safety of Capital

The debt-to-equity ratio is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, and overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves. During the 2017-2018 financial year there is no ratio movement in the municipality

Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than the liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.

Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the

strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

Creditors Management

The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure the compliance to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services. The municipality is working on the implementation of the Indigent Policy of the municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 6k² fee water.Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement). Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

Providing clean water and managing waste water

The municipality is the Water Services Authority for the entire municipality in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 and acts as water services provider. The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the municipality in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult;
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants is often interrupted which hampers the purification processes; and

The following are some of the steps that have been taken to address these challenges:

- Infrastructure shortcomings are being addressed through the capital budget in terms of an upgrade plan;
- The Water Division will embark on training programme, especially for operational personnel;
- The Electricity Division is to install dedicated power supply lines to the plants.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies. The following policies were reviewed and approved in 2017-2018 by the council of UMkhanyakude District Municipality.

2.4.1 Asset Management Policy

The objectives of this policy are to:

- Safeguard the assets of UMkhanyakude District Municipality and to ensure the effective and optimal use of its assets;
- Enhance a culture of accountability over assets;
- Ensure that effective internal controls are communicated to management and staff through clear and comprehensive written documentation; and

- To provide a formal set of financial procedures that can be implemented to ensure that UMkhanyakude District Municipality's fixed asset policies are achieved and are in compliance with generally recognised accounting practise (GRAP 17).
- A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base. Within the framework, the need for asset renewal was considered a priority and hence the capital programme was determined based on renewal of current assets versus new asset construction.
- Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation. The Asset Management policy, is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

2.4.2 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy has been the reviewed and will be tabled to council with draft budget. The UMkhanyakude Municipality resolved in terms of section 111 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, to have and implement a Supply Chain Management Policy that gives effect to section 217 of the Constitution; and Part 1 of Chapter 11 and other applicable provisions of the Act is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective; complies with the Regulations; and any minimum norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of section 168 of the Act, is consistent with other applicable legislation e.g. Broad Based Black Economic

Empowerment (BBBEE), does not undermine the objective for uniformity in Supply Chain Management Systems between organs of state in all spheres; and is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector, assign responsibility for the implementation of the policy to the Accounting Officer of the Municipality.

2.4.3 Expenditure management policy

In terms of section 65 of the MFMA, the accounting officer of each municipality is required to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the expenditure including the payments and financial documents thereof are properly controlled and managed. It is therefore against this background that expenditure, payments and financial documents management policy is developed and approved by the council.

2.4.4 Risk management framework and risk management policy

Risk management is recognised as an integral part of responsible management and the Institution therefore adopts a comprehensive approach to the management of risk. The features of this process are outlined in the Institution's Risk Management Framework. It is expected that all departments / sections, operations and processes will be subject to the risk management framework. It is the intention that these departments / sections will work together in a consistent and integrated manner, with the overall objective of reducing risk, as far as reasonably practicable.

Effective risk management is imperative to the Institution to fulfil its mandate, the service delivery expectations of the public and the performance expectations within the Institution.

2.4.5 Indigent policy

The provision of basic services to the community is in a sustainable manner, within the financial means of Council and to provide procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of service charges and rates to its indigent households, using a portion or the whole of the Equitable Share for this purpose.

Council also recognises that many of the residents can simply not afford to pay the required service charges and rates, and Council will endeavour to ensure affordability through. Setting rates and tariffs which will balance the economic viability of continued service delivery and determine appropriate service levels.

The following policies were tabled and approved by council during draft budget period

- Budget preparation and Implementation policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- SCM Delegations
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Credit Control and Debts Collection policy; and
- Virements policy.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

External factors

The economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2017-2018 MTREF:

• National Government macro-economic targets;

- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The consumer price index (CPI) has been taken to consideration;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity tariffs with 10 per cent and bulk water with 10 per cent;
- Depreciation calculation is based on the assumption that it will increase for 2017-2018 as it was understated on the adjustment budget.
- Remuneration of councillors is in terms of the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Bearers Act.
- Employees related cost increased as per South African Local Government Bargain Council, CPI plus one percent;
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 34 percent of total consolidated operating expenditure in the 2017-2018 MTREF;
- Debt impairment calculation is based on the assumption that it will increase for 2017-2018.

Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. However, for simplicity the 2017-2018 MTREF is based on the assumption that all borrowings are undertaken using fixed interest rates for amortisation-style loans requiring both regular principal and interest payments.

Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate of the CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The following projects will assist in improving revenue collection:

- Data Cleansing
- Installation of meters

The rate of revenue collection is currently very low since the community of UMkhanyakude have a high rate of unemployment and indigent.

Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the municipality, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

Salary increases

The increase on salaries for 2017/2018 is based on the Bargaining Council salary agreement which is CPI plus 1 per cent. Therefore salaries for employees have been increased by 7,4 per cent.

Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and

• Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 100 per cent on the capital programme for the 2017-2018 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

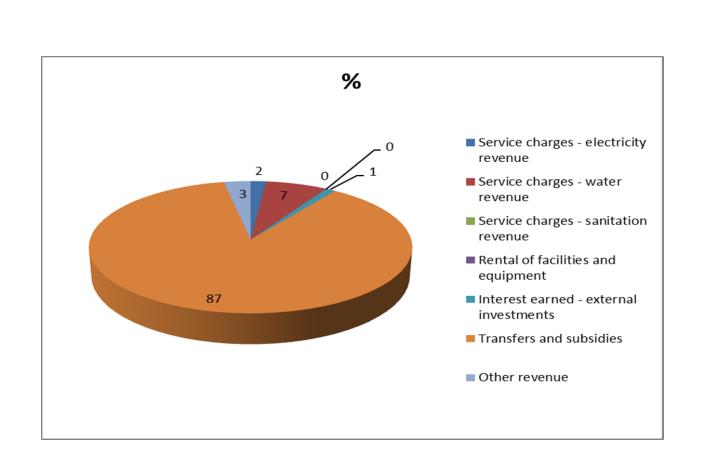
Table 25: Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A1 Cons	solidated	u buuyet summary										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mealum Term Révenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Revenue By Source												
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	5 669	5 256	4 884	5 047	6 437	6 437	6 437	6 849	7 239	7 645	
Service charges - water revenue	2	36 647	19 874	18 020	31 104	25 750	25 750	25 750	28 562	30 190	30 259	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	1 257	848	430	516	242	242	242	258	272	288	
Rental of facilities and equipment		107	33	67	94	129	129	129	137	145	153	
Interest earned - external investments		6 709	1 428	12 612	3 772	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 256	4 499	4 751	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 462	-	-	4 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		281 011	237 422	299 771	307 981	305 465	305 465	305 465	346 343	390 975	429 164	
Other revenue	2	2 036	13 917	34 531	27 280	37 082	37 082	37 082	12 052	12 738	13 452	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		337 898	278 778	370 314	380 789	379 104	379 104	379 104	398 457	446 059	485 712	

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2017-2018 financial year.

Figure 4: Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2017-2018 MTREF



Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity and sanitation. Operating and capital grants is from organs of state and other minor charges (such as new connection fees etc.)

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the UMkhanyakude and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Improvement in collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2017-2018 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

Table 26: Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A1 C	onsolidated	d Budget Summary									
Description Ref 2013/14		2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	5 669	5 256	4 884	5 047	6 437	6 437	6 437	6 849	7 239	7 645
Service charges - water revenue	2	36 647	19 874	18 020	31 104	25 750	25 750	25 750	28 562	30 190	30 259
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	1 257	848	430	516	242	242	242	258	272	288
Total Service Charges		43 573	25 978	23 334	36 668	32 429	32 429	32 429	35 669	37 702	38 191

Services charges relating to electricity, water and sanitation constitutes the revenue totalling R35.6 million for the 2017-2018 financial year and R37.7 million by 2017-2018, and increasing to R38.1 million in 2017-2018.

Operational grants and subsidies consolidated amount to R 346 million (2017-2018), R390 million (2018-2019) and R429 million (2019-2020) for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF operating revenue. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing rapidly over the MTREF for two outer years. The percentage of the total operational grants and transfers in relation to the total operating revenue is 87 per cent of services charges.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the municipality with a budget allocation of R4.2 million, R4.4 million and R4.7 million for the respective three financial years of the 2017-2018 MTREF. It needs to be noted that these allocations have been conservatively estimated and as part of the cash backing of reserves and provisions. The actual performance against budget will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and adjustments budget.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity

 Table 27: MBRR SA 15 Investment particular by type

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table	9 S A	15 Investmer	nt particulars	бутуре							
Investment type		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
integration (jp)	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20	
R thousand						J					
Parent municipality											
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		715	1 021	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 128	2 249	2 375	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endow ment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total	1	715	1 021	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 128	2 249	2 375	
Entities											
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		715	1 021	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 128	2 249	2 375	

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Table 28: MBRR SA16 Investment particular maturity

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity

Table 29: Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2017-2018 medium-term capital programmes:

DC27 Umknanyakude - Supporting Table SAT8 Transfers and grant receipts										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	/17		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
K thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		234 339	170 020	207 653	267 517	267 517	267 517	257 965	285 561	313 855
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		233 214	166 020	199 898	197 146	197 146	197 146	207 965	220 561	233 855
Rural Assets Management		-	-	2 447	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure		-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	70 371	70 371	70 371	50 000	65 000	80 000
nil Ex panded Public Works Programme(EPWP)		- 1 125	-	_ 1 308	-			-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert										
description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	234 339	170 020	207 653	267 517	267 517	267 517	257 965	285 561	313 855

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2017-2018 financial year.

Figure 5: Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

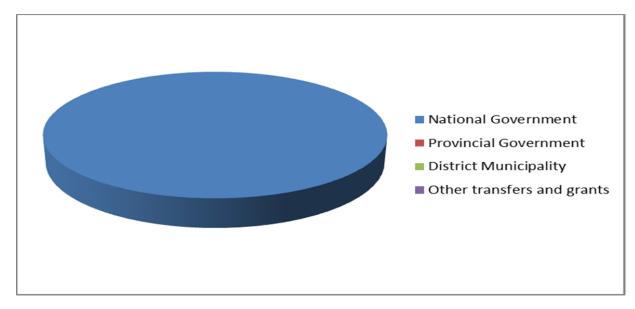
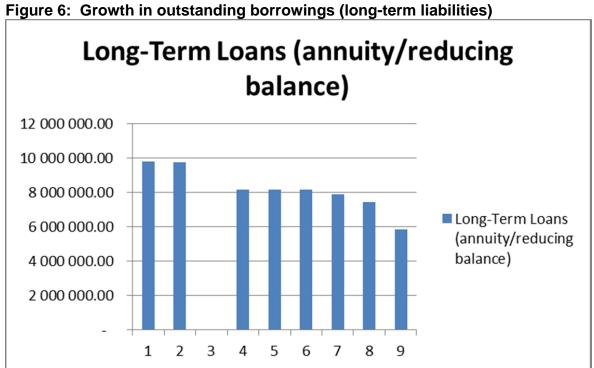


Table 30: MBRR SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

The municipality budgeted for 2017-2018 the outstanding loan with DBSA

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Tab	1							2017/18 M	ledium Term R	evenue &
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	5/17		nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		8 606	8 029	7 225	7 751	7 751	7 751	7 528	7 128	6 728
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	8 606	8 029	7 225	7 751	7 751	7 751	7 528	7 128	6 728
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)					_			_	_	
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1									
Total Borrowing	1	8 606	8 029	7 225	7 751	7 751	7 751	7 528	7 128	6 728
-	1	8 606	8 029	7 225	7 751	7 751	7 751	7 528	7 128	6 728
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	1	8 606	8 029	7 225	7 751	7 751	7 751	7 528	7 128	6 728
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality	1			7 225	7 751	7 751		7 528	7 128	6 728
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	8 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 728
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1			7 225	7 751	7 751		-	-	6 728
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1	- - -	-	- - -		- - -	- - -			6 728
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	6 728
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	- - -	-	- - - - -		- - - -	- - - -			6 728
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	- - -	-	- - - -		- - - -	- - -		- - -	6 728
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	- - -	-	- - - - -		- - - - -	- - - -			6 728 - - - - -
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	- - -	-	- - - - -			- - - -			6 728
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Lorg-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances		- - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - -					- - - - - - - - - - - -	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	- - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - -						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance)										- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit			-		-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -						
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities					-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financial Category (Cap Equipment Supplier		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -						
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -						-		
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financial Category (Cap Equipment Supplier		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -								
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -								
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Son-Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities	1						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -



Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	281 011	232 002	283 287	307 581	305 065	305 065	346 343	390 975	429 16
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers/grants [PMU]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government.		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	500	_	
Other transfers/grants [PMU]		85 115	-	10 521	10 376	10 376	10 376	10 946	11 608	12
RSC Levy Replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	34 445	45 009	48
EPWP Incentive		-	1 126	-	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 008	-	
Rural Assets management		-	2 440	-	2 516	-	-	2 619	2 713	2
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	-	5 200	_	_		_		
Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement		890	934	1 250 940	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 250	1 000	1
Local Government Equitable Share		193 756 1 250	226 252 1 250	265 376	292 146 1 250	292 146 1 250	292 146 1 250	295 575	330 645 1 000	363 1
National Government:		281 011	232 002	283 287	307 581	305 065	305 065	345 843	390 975	429
Operating Transfers and Grants										
	1, 2									
RECEIPTS:	1. 2	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/
thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Y
									nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cur	rent Year 2016	/17		ledium Term R	

Table 31: MBRR SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipt DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understanding ability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue.

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A7 Consolid	ated E	Budgeted Cas	h Flows								
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		43 573	25 978	33 276	21 996	(8 561)	13 435	13 435	34 504	36 471	46 826
Other revenue		796	13 893	34 559	26 915	11 524	38 439	38 439	12 189	29 115	30 833
Government - operating	1	226 560	239 504	294 447	306 688	(2 516)	304 172	304 172	346 343	375 654	412 729
Government - capital	1	233 214	153 746	222 693	267 517	16 925	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
Interest		2 204	1 378	12 612	324	2 806	3 130	3 130	4 256	3 520	3 717
Dividends		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(386 002)	(295 891)	(344 317)	(321 823)	(38 819)	(360 642)	(360 642)	(394 578)	(349 066)	(405 367
Finance charges		(978)	(1 135)	(2 352)	(1 049)	(732)	(732)	(1 781)	(1 499)	(1 584)	(1 673
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-		(5 558)	-	(5 558)	(5 558)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		119 367	137 472	250 918	295 009	(19 372)	276 686	275 637	259 180	379 671	400 920
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		835	(300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(398)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(262 275)	(128 176)	(231 339)	(267 517)	(16 925)	(284 442)	(284 442)	(257 965)	(285 561)	(313 855
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(261 837)	(128 476)	(231 339)	(267 517)	(16 925)	(284 442)	(284 442)	(257 965)	(285 561)	(313 855)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(325)	(196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		4 522	-	-	-	20	20	20	21	22	23
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		7 895	(4 521)	(860)	(711)	(711)	(1 422)	(1 422)	(3 046)	(1 422)	(1 422
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		12 092	(4 716)	(860)	(711)	(691)	(1 402)	(1 402)	(3 025)	(1 400)	· · · ·
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(130 379)	4 279	18 719	26 781	(36 988)	(9 158)	(10 207)	(1 809)	92 710	85 666
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	141 757	11 378	13 805	(81 476)	113 999	32 523	32 523	22 317	20 508	113 218
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	11 378	15 657	32 523	(54 695)	77 011	23 366	22 317	20 508	113 218	198 884

Table 32: MBRR A7 - Budget cash flow statement

In the 2017-2018 the various cost efficiencies and savings have been realised to ensure the municipality could meet its operational expenditure commitments. In addition the municipality undertook an extensive debt collection process to boost cash levels but due to unemployment and indigent community of UMkhanyakude we did not succeed in increasing cash collection. These initiatives and interventions have translated into a positive cash position for the municipality and it is projected that cash and cash equivalents on hand will decrease to zero by the financial year end.

Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

• What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?

- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

DC27 Umkha	anyakude - T	able A8 Con	solidated Ca	sh backed re	eserves/accu	mulated sur	olus reconcil	iation			
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17			ileaium Term R	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	enditure Frames Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Cash and inves	tments availabl	<u>e</u>									
Cash/cash eo	1	11 378	15 657	32 523	(54 695)	77 011	23 366	22 317	20 508	113 218	198 884
Other current	investments >	0	(1 940)	-	(24 781)	(75 011)	(102 842)	(20 317)	3 937	(88 452)	(173 892)
Non current a	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and inves	tments availabl	11 378	13 717	32 523	(79 476)	2 000	(79 476)	2 000	24 445	24 766	24 992
Application of c	cash and invest	ments									
Unspent cond	litional transfers	21 851	39 698	34 385	-	-	-	-	15 151	-	0
Unspent borro	owing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requ	2										
Other working	3	82 911	126 563	95 717	31 563	63 006	29 930	57 243	(146 735)	(210 403)	(80 360)
Other provisio	ons										
Long term inv	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to	5										
Total Application	on of cash and i	104 762	166 261	130 102	31 563	63 006	29 930	57 243	(131 584)	(210 403)	(80 360)
Surplus(shortfa	ll)	(93 383)	(152 544)	(97 579)	(111 039)	(61 006)	(109 406)	(55 243)	156 028	235 169	105 352

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total to 24.4 Million in the 2017-2018 financial year and 24.7 million by 2018-2019, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year.

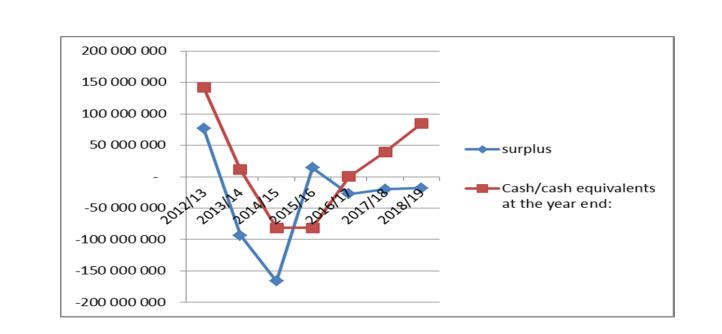
The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital.

Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.

Long term investments consist primarily of the sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long term investments and must be 'held to maturity' and is not available for spending.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating cash and cash equivalents and the cash backed reserves/accumulated funds reconciliation over a seven year perspective.

Figure 7: Cash and cash equivalents/cash backed reserves and accumulated funds



Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds

Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17			enditure Frame	
Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
unding measu	ires											
Cash/cash eo	18(1)b	1	11 378	15 657	32 523	(54 695)	77 011	23 366	22 317	20 508	113 218	198 88
Cash + inves	18(1)b	2	(93 383)	(152 544)	(97 579)	(111 039)	(61 006)	(109 406)	(55 243)	156 028	235 169	105 35
Cash year er	18(1)b	3	0,4	0,6	1,2	(2,3)	3,2	1,0	0,9	0,8	4,0	6,
Surplus/(Defi	18(1)	4	100 854	40 486	146 423	273 499	284 442	284 442	284 442	379 601	285 560	313 85
Service char	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(46,4%)	(16,2%)	51,1%	(17,6%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(0,3%)	(4,7%)
Cash receipt	18(1)a,(2)	6	88,4%	99,9%	117,1%	70,8%	4,3%	74,5%	74,5%	97,6%	129,7%	149,9%
Debt impairm	18(1)a,(2)	7	83,7%	67,0%	52,3%	79,7%	37,8%	37,8%	37,8%	50,5%	103,6%	52,7%
Capital paym	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing re	18(1)c	9	0,1%	0,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of 0	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consi	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0,3%	199,2%	(66,1%)	(81,7%)	446,9%	(81,7%)	0,0%	(5,4%)	15,5%
Long term re	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Pr	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,2%	2,2%	2,2%
Asset renewa	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%

Table 34: MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year.

Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts.

Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

Service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on

the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc. The outcome is lower than it might be due to the slowdown in the economy and a reduction in consumption patterns. This trend will have to be carefully monitored and managed with the implementation of the budget.

Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

Capital payments of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a no per cent timing discount has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the entire financial year. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded.

Transfers/grants revenue of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than

100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) have been budgeted for. The municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project.

2.6 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 35: MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

R thousand 1 Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants 1 National Government: Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy Rural Assets management EPWP Incentive PMU RSC Levy Replacement Provincial Government: Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU]	Audited Outcome 281 011 133 756 1 250 890 - - - - 85 115 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Audited Outcome 232 002 226 252 1 250 934 - 2 440 1 126 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Audited Outcome 283 287 285 376 1 250 940 5 200 - - - - - 10 521 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Original Budget 307 581 292 146 1 250 - - 2 516 1 293 10 376 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Adjusted Budget 305 065 292 146 1 250 - - 1 293 10 376 - -	Full Year Forecast 305 065 292 146 1 250 - - - 1 293 10 376 - -	'	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2018/19 390 975 330 645 1 000 - - 2 713 - 11 608 45 009	Budget Year +2 2019/20 429 164 363 751 1 260 - - 2 867 - 12 308 48 978
EXPENDITURE: 1 Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants 1 National Government: Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement Wuricipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy Rural Assets management EPWP Incentive PMU RSC Levy Replacement Provincial Government: Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU] 1	Outcome 281 011 193 756 1 250 890	Outcome 232 002 226 252 1 250 934 - 2 440 1 126 - - - - - - - - - - -	Outcome 283 287 265 376 1 250 940 5 200 - - 10 521 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Budget 307 581 292 146 1 250 - 2 516 1 293 10 376 - -	Budget 305 065 292 146 - - 1 293 10 376 - -	Forecast 305 065 292 146 1 250 - - 1 293 10 376 - -	2017/18 345 843 295 575 1 250 - 2 619 1 008 10 946	+1 2018/19 390 975 330 645 1 000 - 2 713 - 11 608	+2 2019/20 429 164 363 751 1 260 - 2 867 - 12 308
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy Rural Assets management EPWP Incentive PMU RSC Levy Replacement Provincial Government: Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU]	193 756 1 250 890 - - - 85 115 - - - - - - - - -	226 252 1 250 934 - 2 440 1 126 - - - - - -	265 376 1 250 940 5 200 - - - 10 521 - - -	292 146 1 250 - 2 516 1 293 10 376 -	292 146 1 250 - - 1 293 10 376 -	292 146 1 250 - - 1 293 10 376 -	295 575 1 250 - 2 619 1 008 10 946	330 645 1 000 - 2 713 - 11 608	363 751 1 260 - 2 867 - 12 308
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy Rural Assets management EPWP Incentive PMU RSC Levy Replacement Provincial Government: Ingodini Study	193 756 1 250 890 - - - 85 115 - - - - - - - - -	226 252 1 250 934 - 2 440 1 126 - - - - - -	265 376 1 250 940 5 200 - - - 10 521 - - -	292 146 1 250 - 2 516 1 293 10 376 -	292 146 1 250 - - 1 293 10 376 -	292 146 1 250 - - 1 293 10 376 -	295 575 1 250 - 2 619 1 008 10 946	330 645 1 000 - 2 713 - 11 608	363 751 1 260 - 2 867 - 12 308
Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy Rural Assets management EPWP Incentive PMU RSC Levy Replacement Provincial Government: Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU]	193 756 1 250 890 - - - 85 115 - - - - - - - - -	226 252 1 250 934 - 2 440 1 126 - - - - - -	265 376 1 250 940 5 200 - - - 10 521 - - -	292 146 1 250 - 2 516 1 293 10 376 -	292 146 1 250 - - 1 293 10 376 -	292 146 1 250 - - 1 293 10 376 -	295 575 1 250 - 2 619 1 008 10 946	330 645 1 000 - 2 713 - 11 608	363 751 1 260 - 2 867 - 12 308
Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy Rural Assets management EPWP Incentive PMU RSC Levy Replacement Provincial Government: Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU]	1 250 890 - - 85 115 - - - - - - - - -	1 250 934 - 2 440 1 126 - - - - - - -	1 250 940 5 200 - - - 10 521 - - - -	1 250 - 2 516 1 293 10 376 - -	1 250 - - 1 293 10 376 -	1 250 - - 1 293 10 376 -	1 250 - 2 619 1 008 10 946	1 000 - 2 713 - 11 608	1 260 - - 2 867 - 12 308
Municipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy Rural Assets management EPWP Incentive PMU RSC Levy Replacement Provincial Government: Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU]	890 - - 85 115 - - - - - - - -	934 - 2 440 1 126 - - - - - - - - -	940 5 200 - - 10 521 - - -	2 516 1 293 10 376 - -	- 1 293 10 376 -	- - 1 293 10 376 -	- 2 619 1 008 10 946	- 2 713 - 11 608	- 2 867 - 12 308
Water Services Operating Subsidy Rural Assets management EPWP Incentive PMU RSC Levy Replacement Provincial Government: Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU]	- - - 85 115 - - - - - - - - - - - -	_ 2 440 1 126 _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	5 200 - - 10 521 - - - -	2 516 1 293 10 376 – –	1 293 10 376 –	- 1 293 10 376 -	- 2 619 1 008 10 946	- 2 713 - 11 608	2 867 - 12 308
Rural Assets management EPWP Incentive PMU RSC Levy Replacement Provincial Government: Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU]	- 85 115 - - - - - - - -	2 440 1 126 - - - - - - - -	- 10 521 - - -	2 516 1 293 10 376 – –	1 293 10 376 –	- 1 293 10 376 -	2 619 1 008 10 946	2 713 _ 11 608	2 867 - 12 308
EPWP Incentive PMU RSC Levy Replacement Provincial Government: Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU]	- 85 115 - - - - - - - -	1 126 - - - - - - - -	- 10 521 - - -	1 293 10 376 – –	1 293 10 376 –	1 293 10 376 –	1 008 10 946	_ 11 608	- 12 308
PMU RSC Levy Replacement Provincial Government: Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU]	- - - - - -	- - - - -		10 376 _ _	10 376 _	10 376 –	10 946		
RSC Levy Replacement Provincial Government: Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU]	- - - - - -	- - - -		-	-	-			
Provincial Government: Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU]	- - - -	- - -	-	-	1		34 443	40 009	
Ingodini Study Other transfers/grants [PMU]	- - - -	- - -	-		-				
Other transfers/grants [PMU]	-	-	-	_	_	-	500 500	-	-
	-			_			-		
			-	-	_	_	_	_	_
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	_	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	281 011	232 002	283 287	307 581	305 065	305 065	346 343	390 975	429 164
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	234 339	170 020	207 653	267 517	267 517	267 517	257 965	285 561	313 855
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	233 214	166 020	199 898	197 146	197 146	197 146	207 965	220 561	233 855
Rural Assets Management	-	-	2 447	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	70 371	70 371	70 371	50 000	65 000	80 000
nil Expanded Public Works Programme(EPWP)	- 1 125	_	- 1 308	_	_	_	-	_	_
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]									
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_		_	_	_
[insert description]	_	_	-	-	-		-	_	_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	234 339	170 020	207 653	267 517	267 517	267 517	257 965	285 561	313 855
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRAN	515 350	402 022	490 940	575 098	572 582	572 582	604 307	676 536	743 019

Table 36: MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and **unspent funds** DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cui	rrent Year 2016	/17		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		281 011	232 002	283 287	307 581	305 065	305 065	345 843	390 975	429 164
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		281 011	232 002	283 287	307 581	305 065	305 065	345 843	390 975	429 164
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	1 100	400	400	400	500	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	1 100	400	400	400	500	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current y ear receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		281 011	232 002	284 387	307 981	305 465	305 465	346 343	390 975	429 164
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current y ear receipts		255 188	119 099	231 339	267 517	267 517	267 517	257 965	285 561	313 855
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		255 188	119 099	231 339	267 517	267 517	267 517	257 965	285 561	313 855
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current y ear receipts		5 869	9 274	-	- '	16 925	16 925	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5 869	9 274	-	-	16 925	16 925	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		542 068	360 375	515 726	575 498	589 907	589 907	604 307	676 536	743 019
TITLAT TRANSLERS AND CRANTS DEVENUE										
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM										

2.7 Councillor and employee benefits

 Table 37: MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cur	rrent Year 2016	/17		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Councillars (Delitical Office Decrere plue Oth	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Oth Basic Salaries and Wages		4 836	4 343	19 143	6 769	6 769	6 769	8 653	9 085	9 539
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allow ance		-	-	479	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allow ance		-	-	83	288	288	288	98	103	108
Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances		- 2 117	_ 2 378	- 1	_ 402	- 402	- 402	189	198	208
Sub Total - Councillors		6 953	6 721	19 729	7 459	7 459	7 459	8 940	9 386	9 855
% increase	4	0,00	(3.3%)	193.5%	(62.2%)	-	-	19.9%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	3 739	4 012	2 952	6 296	6 296	6 296	6 762	7 215	769
Pension and UIF Contributions		90	67	43	10	10	10	11	11	12
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	1 524	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allow ance	3	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances	3	_ 2 606	_ 2 303	- 303	- 62	- 350	- 350	- 376	- 401	- 427
Payments in lieu of leave		2 000	2 303	- 305	-	-	-	- 570	-	- 421
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 435	6 383	4 832	6 369	6 656	6 656	7 149	7 627	1 208
% increase	4		(0.8%)	(24.3%)	31.8%	4.5%	-	7.4%	6.7%	(84.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		79 688	89 750	98 804	74 892	74 892	74 892	80 434	114 849	121 280
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 386	16 706	19 718	14 425	14 425	14 425	16 450	17 493	18 473
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	4 055	4 055	4 055	4 355	4 604	4 861
Overtime		3 084	3 379	2 704	500	500	500	510	510	510
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_		199 6 792	7 913 3 694	7 913 3 694	7 913 3 694	8 499 3 967	9 068 4 193	9 657 4 428
Cellphone Allow ance	3	I I	_	- 0 7 52	251	251	251	269	285	301
Housing Allow ances	3	1 160	1 495	2 002	88	88	88	94	100	105
Other benefits and allow ances	3	8 385	6 619	731	2 106	2 106	2 106	453	479	506
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	734	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		106 704	117 949	132 792	107 923	107 923	107 923	115 031	151 580	160 121
% increase	4		10.5%	12.6%	(18.7%)	-	-	6.6%	31.8%	5.6%
Total Parent Municipality		120 092	131 052	157 353	121 751	122 039	122 039	131 120	168 594	171 185
			9.1%	20.1%	(22.6%)	0.2%	-	7.4%	28.6%	1.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	851	851	851	914	975	1 040
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime			_	_		_	_	_		_
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Cellphone Allow ance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allow ances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allow ances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	851	851	851	914	975	1 040
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	7.5%	6.7%	6.6%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		546	1 406	963	2 451	2 451	2 451	2 632	2 782	2 938
Pension and UIF Contributions		94	220	239	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allow ance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances	3	- 255	- 485	- 321	_	_	-	_		
Payments in lieu of leave		235	400 -	521				_		
Long service awards		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		895	2 112	1 523	2 451	2 451	2 451	2 632	2 782	2 938
% increase	4		136.0%	(<u>27.9%)</u> 86	60.9%	-		7.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Other Staff of Entities				00						
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-		2 692	2 692	2 692	2 891	3 065	3 249
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		_	-		-	-	-			-

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Table 38: MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councilors/ senior managers) DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA23 Sal			Salary	Contributions	Allowanasa	Performance	In-kind	Total
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Bonuses	benefits	Package
		No.				DUIIUSES	Denents	Раскауе
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		661 129	-	28 800			689 92
Chief Whip			619 811	_	28 800			648 6 ⁻
Executive Mayor			826 414	_	28 800			855 2
Deputy Executive Mayor			661 129	_	-			661 12
Executive Committee			1 239 622		_			1 239 62
				-	400.000			
Total for all other councillors			4 663 103	-	189 000			4 852 1
Total Councillors	8	-	8 671 208	-	275 400			8 946 6
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			846 191	11 589	344 290	-		1 202 07
Chief Finance Officer			781 107	12 258	344 290	_		1 137 6
					344 230			1107 0
			-	-	-			-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager			000.044	44.070	005 705			
Head of Department: Corporate			828 644	11 070	325 765	-		1 165 4
Head of Department: Technical			828 644	11 117	325 765	-		1 165 5
Head of Department: PED			828 644	10 925	325 765	-		1 165 3
Head of Department: Community			828 644	10 960	325 765	-		1 165 3
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-		-
			_	_	_	-		-
			_	_	_	_		-
			_	_	_	_		-
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		-
			_	_	_	_		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4 941 874	67 919	1 991 640	-		7 001 43
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	0,1							
		-	-	-	-	_		
		-	-	-	-	-		
								-
		-		-	- - -	-		-
		-	-		-	-		
		- - -	-	- - -	- -	-		
		- - -		- - -	- -	-		
		- - -		- - -	- -	-		
		- - -	- - - -	- - - - -	- -	-		
		- - -	- - - -	- - - - - - -	- -	-		
		- - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- -			
		- - -	- - - - - - - -		- -			
			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -					
fotal for municipal entities	8 10							
fotal for municipal entities	8,10		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -					
Fotal for municipal entities	8,10 10							

Table 39: MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2015/16		Cur	rent Year 201	6/17	Bu	dget Year 201	7/18
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		29	5	24	29	5	24	31	5	24
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	5	1	7	5	2	7	-	1
Other Managers	7		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Professionals		385	346	27	384	344	28	391	344	28
Finance		69	62	5	68	61	5	68	61	5
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		5	5	_	5	4	1	5	4	1
Water		220	205	15	220	205	15	220	205	15
Sanitation		5	5	-	5	5	_	5	5	-
Refuse		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Other		83	66	7	83	66	7	90	66	7
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Information Technology		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Roads		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service and sales workers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Craft and related trades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Elementary Occupations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	420	356	52	420	354	54	429	349	53
% increase	1 -				-	(0.6%)	3.8%	2.1%	(1.4%)	(1.9%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		_	-	-	-			-	(· · · ·)
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		-					-	-	-
Hinance personnel neadcount Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
numan resources personnel neaucount	0, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow Table 40: MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

DC27 Umkhanyakud	le - Supporting	Table SA25 (Consolidated	budgeted m	nonthly reve										Experience
Description Ref			r				ear 2017/18	·						Eramework Budget Year	
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Revenue By Source															
Property rates Service charges - elect	ricity 57	1 571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	- 571	- 6.849	7,239	7,645
Service charges - wat			2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	28,562	30,190	30,259
Service charges - sani			22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	21	258	272	288
Service charges - refu	ie rev -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - othe		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and Interest earned - extern			11 355	12 355	137 4,256	145 4,499	4,751								
Interest earned - outsta		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and fo	feits -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services Transfers and subsidie	s 115,28	1 -	-	-	- 115,281	-	-	-	- 115,280	-	-	- 501	- 346,343	- 390,975	- 429,164
Other revenue	98		988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	1,184	12,052	12,738	13,452
Gains on disposal of P	PE -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excludi	ng ci 119,60	B 4,327	4,327	4,327	119,608	4,327	4,327	4,327	119,607	4,327	4,327	5,023	398,457	446,059	485,712
Evpenditure By Type															
Expenditure By Type Employee related cost	11,39	9 11,399	11,399	11,399	11,399	11,399	11,399	11,399	11,399	11,399	11,399	11,400	136,793	144,560	152,625
Remuneration of counc			745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	8,940	9,387	9,857
Debt impairment	1,50		1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	18,028	39,055	20,122
Depreciation & asset in			3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	45,009	56,354	58,549
Finance charges Bulk purchases	7,49		125 7,493	1,499 89,912	1,584	1,673									
Other materials	2,94		2,944	2,944	2,944	2,944	2,944	2,944	2,944	2,944	2,944	2,944	35,330	38,631	62,392
Contracted services	1,85		1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	3,925	24,355	25,971	28,649
Transfers and subsidie		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3,38	8 3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	3,388	1,321	38,590	43,730	46,013
Loss on disposal of PF Total Expenditure	E	5 33,205	- 33,205	- 33,205	- 33,205	- 33,205	- 33,205	- 33,205	- 33,205	- 33,205	- 33,205	- 33,204	- 398,457	446,059	- 485,712
	55,20	5 55,205	33,203	33,203	33,203	33,203	33,203	33,203	33,203	33,203	33,203	33,204	370,437	440,037	403,712
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers	86,40	3 (28,878)	(28,878)	(28,878)	86,403	(28,878)	(28,878)	(28,878)	86,402	(28,878)	(28,878)	(28,181)	(0)	(0)	-
and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Department al Agencies, Households , Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons , Higher Educational Institutions)	85,98	-	-		85,988	-		-	85,988		-	1	257,965	285,561	313,855
Transfers and subsidie Surplus/(Def	s - ca <mark>40,54</mark>				40,546				40,546			(0)	121,637	-	
icit) after															
capital transfers &	212,93	6 (28,878)	(28,878)	(28,878)	212,936	(28,878)	(28,878)	(28,878)	212,935	(28,878)	(28,878)	(28,181)	379,601	285,560	313,855
contribution															
S Tox ation															
Tax ation Attributable to minorities	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Share of															
surplus/															
(deficit) of associate	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Def 1									_				_		
cit)	212,93	6 (28,878)	(28,878)	(28,878)	212,936	(28,878)	(28,878)	(28,878)	212,935	(28,878)	(28,878)	(28,181)	379,601	285,560	313,855

DC27 Umkha	anyakude - S	Supporting T	able SA26 C	onsolidated	budgeted n	onthly reve	nue and exp	enditure (mu	inicipal vote))						
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2017/18						Medium ren	Framework	- Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by V	ote															
Vote 1 - COU	JNCIL SUPPOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 2 - BOA	RD AND GENE	110,007	-	-	-	110,007	-	-	-	110,006	-	-	-	330,020	375,654	412,729
Vote 3 - FINA	ANCIAL SERVIO	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	5,843	5,855	6,387
Vote 4 - COF	RPORATE SER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CON	MUNITY SER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - THU	ISONG SERVIC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - SOC	CIAL ECONOMI	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,159	25,917	26,849	28,404
Vote 8 - ELE	CTRICITY DEP	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	6,849	7,239	7,645
Vote 9 - WAT	FER SERVICES	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	29,570	30,190	30,259
Vote 10 - SA	NITATION DEP	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	21	258	272	288
Vote 11 - TE	CHNICAL SER	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	AME OF VOTE	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
-	AME OF VOTE	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	AME OF VOTE	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
	AME OF VOTE	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		115,710	5,703	5,703	5,703	115,710	5,703	5,703	5,703	115,709	5,703	5,703	5,703	398,456	446,060	485,712
	-,		-,		-,	,	-,			,			-,		,	
Expenditure h	y Vote to be a	nnronriated														
	JNCIL SUPPOR	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	14,553	15,097	15,886
	RD AND GENE	1,388	1,388	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,388	1,213	1,388	1,213	1,388	1,388	1,213	16,656	15,496	16,196
	ANCIAL SERVIC	8,157	8,157	8,157	8,157	8,157	8,157	8,157	8,157	8,157	8,157	8,157	8,157	97,885	111,138	116,618
	RPORATE SER	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,559	30,701	38,051	39,885
	MUNITY SER	2,556	2,556	2,556	2,556	2,556	2,556	2,556	2,556	2,556	2,556	2,556	2,559	21,676	22,681	23,951
						1,000	1,000		1,000		1,000	1,000	1,000	21,070	22,001	23,931
	ISONG SERVIC	-	-	-	-			-	-	-						-
	CIAL ECONOMI	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	31,928	34,043	35,982
	CTRICITY DEP	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	36,223	39,539	62,936
	TER SERVICES	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	140,439	161,635	165,409
	NITATION DEP	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	8,395	8,379	8,848
	CHNICAL SER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	AME OF VOTE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	AME OF VOTE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	AME OF VOTE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	AME OF VOTE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expendi	ture by Vote	33,205	33,205	33,205	33,205	33,205	33,205	33,205	33,205	33,205	33,205	33,205	33,205	398,457	446,059	485,712
Surplus/(Defic	cit) before ass	82,505	(27,502)	(27,502)	(27,502)	82,505	(27,502)	(27,502)	(27,502)	82,504	(27,502)	(27,502)	(27,503)	(0)	1	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to	minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of																
surplus/																
(deficit) of associate													_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Def																_
icit)	1	82,505	(27,502)	(27,502)	(27,502)	82,505	(27,502)	(27,502)	(27,502)	82,504	(27,502)	(27,502)	(27,503)	(0)	1	-

Table 41: MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Table 42: MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table	e SA	27 Consolic	iated budg	eled month	iy revenue	and expen	aiture (func	cional class	sirication)							
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Terr	n Revenue and	d Expenditure
Description	N.CI						Dudget It	ai 2017/10							Framework	
														Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		110.494	487	487	487	110.494	487	487	487	110.493	487	487	487	335.863	381,509	419.116
Executive and council		110.007				110.007				110.006	-	-	-	330.020	375.654	412,729
Finance and administration		487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	5,843	5,855	6,387
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,159	25,917	26,849	28,404
Planning and development		2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,159	25,917	26,849	28,404
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Env ironmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	36,677	37,702	38,191
Energy sources		571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	6,849	7,239	7,645
Water management		2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	29,570	30,190	30,259
Waste water management		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	21	258	272	288
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		115,710	5,703	5,703	5,703	115,710	5,703	5,703	5,703	115,709	5,703	5,703	5,703	398,456	446,060	485,712
Expenditure - Functional			1.1		1	'		· ·	· ·		· ·					
Governance and administration		13.317	13.317	13,317	13.317	13.317	13,317	13,317	13.317	13.317	13.317	13,317	13,312	159,795	179,783	188,585
Executive and council		2,374	2,374	2,374	2.374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2.374	28,484	27,714	29,042
Finance and administration		2,3/4	2,374	2,3/4	10,716	2,374	10,716	10,716	10,716	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	128,587	149,189	156,502
Internal audit		227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	2.724	2.879	3.041
Community and public safety		2.406	2,406	2,406	2.406	2.406	2,406	2.406	2.406	2.406	2,406	2,406	(4,794)	21.676	2,673	23,951
Community and social services		2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	(4,774)	20,982	21,948	23,731
Sport and recreation		2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,045	2,040	2,040	2,040	(4,001)	20,302	21,340	20,111
Public safety						_		_					_	_		
Housing		_		_		_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	694	733	774
Economic and environmental services		2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	31.928	34,043	35,982
Planning and development		2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	2,661	31,928	34,043	35,982
Road transport		-	- 2,001	- 2,001	-	-		-	-	-	-		- 2,001		-	
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Trading services		15.421	15.421	15.421	15,421	15.421	15,421	15.421	15,421	15.421	15.421	15,421	15,422	185.057	209.553	237.193
Energy sources		3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	36.223	39,539	62,936
Water management		11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	11,703	140,439	161,636	165,409
Waste water management		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	8,395	8,379	8,848
Waste management		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		33,805	33,805	33,805	33,805	33,805	33,805	33,805	33,805	33,805	33,805	33,805	26,601	398,456	446,060	485,712
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	1	81,905	(28,102)	(28,102)	(28, 102)	81,905	(28, 102)	(28,102)	(28,102)	81,904	(28,102)	(28,102)	(20,898)	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	81,905	(28,102)	(28,102)	(28, 102)	81,905	(28, 102)	(28,102)	(28,102)	81,904	(28,102)	(28,102)	(20,898)	-	-	-

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/10						Medium Tern	n Revenue and	Expenditure
Description	Rei						buuget te	al 2017/16							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		sury	nugust	oopt.	00.000.		500.	Sundary	105.	indi on	, april	indy	Sunc	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES		16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 649	199 821	223 804	248 375
Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT		4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 849	58 144	61 757	65 479
Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 498	257 965	285 561	313 855
Total Capital Expenditure	2	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 498	257 965	285 561	313 855

Table 43: MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) D021 Unkhauskuda, Supporting Table S428 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Table 44: MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Tab	le SA	29 Consolio	dated budg	eted month	ly capital e	xpenditure	(functiona	l classificat	ion)							
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18							Revenue and Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Env ironmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	257 965	285 561	313 855
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	16 652	199 821	223 804	248 375
Waste water management		4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	4 845	58 144	61 757	65 479
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	21 497	257 965	285 561	313 855
Funded by:																
National Gov ernment		85 988	-	-	-	85 988	-	-	-	85 988	-	-	(0)	257 965	285 561	313 855
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		85 988	-	-	-	85 988	-	-	-	85 988	-	-	(0)	257 965	285 561	313 855
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	1	85 988	-	-	-	85 988	-	-	-	85 988	-	-	(0)	257 965	285 561	313 855

Table 45: MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	37.50 COII.	sonualeu bi	uugeteu m	uniny casi	IIIOW	Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	6,849	7,239	15,957
Service charges - water revenue	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	3,447	28,562	28,960	30,581
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	257	272	287
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Service charges - other	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	137	145	153
Interest earned - external investments	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	4,256	3,520	3,717
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dividends received	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Licences and permits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Agency services		_	_	_	_		_	_		_	_	-	_		
Transfer receipts - operational	115,448				115,448				115,448			_	346,343	375,654	412,729
Other revenue	1.004	1.004	1.004	1.004	1.004	1.004	1.004	1.004	1.004	1.004	1.004	1.004	12.052	28,970	30.680
Cash Receipts by Source	119,693	4,246	4,246	4,246	119,693	4,246	4,246	4,246	119,693	4,246	4,246	5,410	398,456	444,761	494,105
	117,073	4,240	4,240	4,240	117,075	4,240	4,240	4,240	117,075	4,240	4,240	5,410	370,430	444,701	474,105
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital	85,988	-	-	-	85,988	-	-	-	85,988	-	-	(0)	257,965	285,561	313,855
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary															
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,															
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher															
Educational Institutions) & Transfers and															
subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	22	23
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_		-	1	1
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		-	-		_	-		-			_	1		
Total Cash Receipts by Source	205.681	4,246	4.246	4.246	205.681	4.246	4,246	4,246	205.681	4.246	4.246	5.431	656.442	730.343	807.983
		.,	.,	.,=		.,=	.,=	.,		.,	.,=	-,			
Cash Payments by Type	44.000	44.000	44.000	44.000	44.000	44.000	44.000	44.000	44.000	44.000	44.000	11.400	136,793	444.500	450.005
Employ ee related costs	11,399	11,399 745	11,399 745	11,399 745	11,399	11,399 745	11,399 745	11,399 745	11,399 745	11,399 745	11,399	745	8.940	144,560	152,625
Remuneration of councillors	745				745						745 125	/45 125		9,387	9,857
Finance charges	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125			1,499	1,584	1,673
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,918	35,009	28,756	51,549
Bulk purchases - Water & Sew er	4,575	4,575 2,944	4,575 2,944	4,575 2.944	4,575 2,944	4,575 2,944	4,575	4,575	4,575	4,575 2,944	4,575 2,944	4,576 2.944	54,902	58,032	54,281
Other materials	2,944		1.				2,944	2,944	2,944		1.		35,330	38,631	62,392
Contracted services	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	24,355	23,786	26,342
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3,216	3,216	3,216	3,216	3,216	3,216	3,216	3,216	3,216	3,216	3,216	3,216	38,590	45,915	48,321
Cash Payments by Type	27,952	27,952	27,952	27,952	27,952	27,952	27,952	27,952	27,952	27,952	27,952	27,952	335,420	350,650	407,040
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	21,497	21,497	21,497	21,497	21,497	21,497	21,497	21,497	21,497	21,497	21,497	21,497	257,965	285,561	313,855
Repay ment of borrowing	160	160	725	160	160	160	160	160	725	160	160	160	3,046	1,422	1,422
Other Cash Flows/Payments	7,555	7,555	7,555	7,555	7,555	7,555	7,555	7,555	7,555	7,555	7,555	(22,445)	60,657	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	57,163	57,163	57,728	57,163	57,163	57,163	57,163	57,163	57,728	57,163	57,163	27,164	657,087	637,633	722,317
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	148,519	(52,917)	(53,482)	(52,917)	148,519	(52,917)	(52,917)	(52,917)	147,953	(52,917)	(52,917)	(21,733)	(645)	92,710	85,666
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	22,317	170,835	117,918	64,436	11,519	160,037	107,120	54,203	1,286	149,239	96,322	43,405	22,317	21,672	114,382
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	170,835	117,918	64,436	11,519	160,037	107,120	54,203	1,286	149,239	96,322	43,405	21,672	21,672	114,382	200,048

2.10 Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments Water Services Department – Vote 9

The department is primarily responsible for the distribution of potable water within the municipal boundary, which includes the purification of raw water, maintenance of the reticulation network and implementation of the departmental capital programme.

Water Services Department - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

- There are currently no unfilled positions in the top management structure of the Water Services Department. As part of the performance objectives for the 2017-2018 financial year, the expansion of the functional water demand management unit will require an amendment to the departmental organogram and the subsequent filling of vacancies.
- Significant capital projects to be undertaken over the medium term includes, amongst others:
- Expansion of the bulk reservoir supply
- Replacement and upgrading of deficient reticulation infrastructure; and
- Purification plant upgrades.

The departmental strategy is ensuring the economic value and useful life of the water reticulation network and infrastructure is maintained. To this end, the medium-term expenditure framework provides for operational repairs and maintenance.

2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, The accounting officer may procure consulting services provided that any Treasury guidelines in respect of consulting services are taken into account when such procurements are made. Consultancy services must be procured through competitive bids if the value of the contract exceeds R 200 000 (VAT included); or the duration period of the contract exceeds one year. In addition to any requirements prescribed by this policy for competitive bids, bidders must furnish particulars of all consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years; and any similar consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years.

2.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the repairs and maintenance

Table 46: MBRR SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by assets class

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Tabl Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		rent Year 2016			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Öriginal	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	1	Outcome Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
Roads Infrastructure Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		_	-	1	-	-		_	_	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	284 442	284 442	257 965	285 561	313 855
Dams and Weirs Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Reservairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Distribution Points		255 188 5 869	119 099 9 274	229 683 1 656	216 597 50 920	216 597 67 845	216 597 67 845	199 821 58 144	223 804 61 757	248 375 65 479
PRV Stations		- 009	9 214	-		- 07 045	- 07 045	30 144	01/5/	05 4/9
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Tollet Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1	1
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities		_	-	-	_	_	_	1	_	1
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rall Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rall Furniture Drainage Collection		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments Promenades		-	-	-	1	1	1	_	_	1
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1	1
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	1
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lapital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-		-	-	-	-	9	8 -	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	1	-		-	-	-		-		-

Table 47 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	ated capital e 2014/15	2015/16		rrent Year 2016		2017/18 N	ledium Term R	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		nditure Frame Budget Year	
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assent afrastructure	ts by	261 057	128 373	231 339	267 517	267 517	267 517	257 965	285 561	313 855
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Road Structures		_	_		-	-	_	_	_	_
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Storm water Conveyance			_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	Ξ.	Ξ.	_		_
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks Capital Spares			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		255 188	119 099	229 683	216 597	216 597	216 597	199 821	223 804	248 37
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes Reservolrs		-	_	-	-		-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains Distribution		-	-	-	-	- 216 597	- 216 597	-	- 223 804	-
Distribution Distribution Points		255 188	119 099 -	229 683 -	216 597 -	216 597	216 597	199 821 -	223 804	248 37
PRV Stations	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers Tollet Facilities		_		-	-	_	_	Ξ.	_	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 869	9 274	1 656	50 920	50 920	50 920	58 144	61 757	65 47
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities		5 869 _	9 274 _	1 656 -	50 920 -	50 920 _	50 920 -	58 144	61 757	65 47
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares		_	_	-	-	_	_	_		_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Rall Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rall Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rall Furniture Drainage Collection		_	_	_			_	_		
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations LV Networks		_	_	-	-		_	_		_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps Plers				_						_
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		_	_	-	-	-	_			_
		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Community Assets Community Facilities			-	-		-			-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres Crèches	1	_	Ē					_		_
Clinics/Care Centres	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations	1	_	Ξ.	-	-		_	_		_
Museums Gallerles	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	1	Ξ.	Ē			=	-	_	_	=
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria	1	_	_	-		Ξ	=	_		_
Police	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space	1	_	Ξ.		_	=	_			_
Nature Reserves	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities Markets	1	_			_		_	_	-	_
Stalls	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs Airports	1	_	Ξ.					_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares	1	Ξ.	Ξ	-	_		-	Ξ		_
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
leritage assets Monuments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art Conservation Areas	1	_	Ξ.	_	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ.	Ξ.		
Other Heritage	-	_	_	-	-	-			_	
vestment properties	1	_	_		_	_	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating	1	_	-	_	-		-		-	
Improved Property	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	1	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
					_	_		_		_

 Table 48: MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 M	edium Term R nditure Frame	evenue &		Fore		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL		-	-					
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	- 1	-				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	- 1				
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-					
Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE		-	-					
Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES		199 821	223 804	248 375				
Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT		58 144	61 757	65 479				
Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			-					
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	- 1					
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-					
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		257 965	285 561	313 855		-	-	
	5							
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE								
Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT								
Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES								
Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT								
Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-		-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Net Financial Implications		257 965	285 561	313 855	_	_	_	
		201 700	203 301	515 035	_	-	-	-

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

 Table 49: MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Municipal Vote/Capital		Supporting T			Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	GPS co- ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 M	Iedium Term R	evenue &	Project in	formation
project	NC1	Program/Pro		IDP Goal	(Yes/No)	M3361 C1922	01055	Junales		i nor year	Galconics	Expe	nditure Frame	work	riojectin	ion mation
R thousand	4	ject description	Project number	code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent munici	ipality:										1 01 000001					
List all capita	al projects grou	ped by Municipa	al Vote													
Water		Hlabisa Mand	lakazi		Yes	Supply Infrastr	er Treatment W	/orks	174,516	-	-	7,058	-	-	Big Five Hlabis	
Water		Hluhluw e Water	r Phase 1		Yes	Supply Infrastr	er Treatment W	/orks	45,815	-	-	-	-	-	Jozini	
Water		Kwajobe Comr	nunity Water So	cheme(Ntshong	Yes	Supply Infrastr	er Treatment W	/orks	160,194	-	-	40,000	42,560	42,560	Jozini	
Water		Manguzi Star o	f the Sea Water	Scheme	Yes	Supply Infrastr	er Treatment W	/orks	148,949	-	-	20,000	21,280	21,280	Umhlabuy aling	
Water		Mkuze water T	reatment upgra	de & Refurbishr	Yes	Supply Infrastr	er Treatment W	/orks	37,910	-	-	12,500	13,300	13,300	Jozini	
Water		Mpukuny oni w	ater remedial		Yes	Supply Infrastr	er Treatment W	/orks	137,902	-	-	30,367	32,311	32,311	Mtubatuba	
Water		Jozini Regional	CWSS		Yes	Supply Infrastr	Distribution		255,877	-	-	35,000	37,240	37,240	Jozini	
Water		Shemula wate	r upgrade		Yes	Supply Infrastr	Distribution		207,052	-	-	-	-	-	Big Five Hlabis	
Water		Bhoboza Msan	e Gravity main	project - drough	Yes	Supply Infrastr	Distribution		3,913	-	-	3,913	4,163	4,163	Mtubatuba	
Water		Rehabilitation o	f existing Shem	ula water sche	Yes	Supply Infrastr	Distribution		27,237	-	-	485	516	516	Jozini	
Water		Ingw av uma Bo	reholes (Droug	ht)	Yes	Supply Infrastr	Distribution		2,500	-	-	-	-	-	Jozini	
Water		Hluhluw e Water	r Phase 2 (Drou	ught)	Yes	Supply Infrastr	Distribution		5,270	-	-	-	-	-	Big Five Hlabis	
Water		Rehabilitation o	f existing Jozin	i water scheme	Yes	Supply Infrastr	Distribution		5,146	-	-	-	-	-	Jozini	
Water		Rehabilitation o	f existing Ubon	nbo water scher	Yes	Supply Infrastr	Distribution		8,561	-	-	498	529	529	Jozini	
Sanitaion		lngw av uma v ip	Sanitation:		Yes	tation Infrastruc	Toilet Facilities	;	142,589	-	-	35,144	37,393	37,393	Jozini	
Sanitaion		Mtuba VIP sani	tation:		Yes	tation Infrastruc	Toilet Facilities	;	95,778	-	-	18,000	19,152	19,152	Mtubatuba	
Sanitaion		Thembalethu s	anitation:		Yes	tation Infrastruc	Toilet Facilities		100,919	-	-	5,000	5,320	5,320	Jozini	
Water		Ward 9 Nkundi	si Interim Water	Supply	Yes	Supply Infrastr	Distribution		3,000	-	-	3,000	-	-	Mtubatuba	new
Sanitaion		Jozini RHIG Sa	nitation		Yes	tation Infrastruc	Toilet Facilities	;	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	-	Jozini	new
Water		Mabibi Scheme	Refurbishmer	nt	Yes	Supply Infrastr	er Treatment W	/orks	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	-	Umhlabuy aling	new
Water		Ingwavuma Int	erim Water Sup	ply	Yes	Supply Infrastr	er Treatment W	/orks	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	-	Jozini	new
Water		Rudimentary P	-	se 6-Implemtatio	Yes	Supply Infrastr	er Treatment W	/orks	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	-	Whole district	new
Water		Mseleni Water			Yes		er Treatment W		5,000	-	-	5,000	-	-	Umhlabuy aling	
Water		KwaZibi Water			Yes	Supply Infrastr			6,000	-	-	6,000	-	-	Umhlabuy aling	new
NIL		NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NIL		NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Capita	1											257,965	213,765	213,765		
Entities:																
	al projects grou	ped by Entity														
o. an capit		NIL														
Entity A		NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water project	A	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
		NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	11/1/12	-		_	_	_		_	
								11174								

 Table 50: MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- In year reporting
- Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance.
- Internship programme. The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Of the five interns one has been appointed permanently from December 2012. The remaining three interns has been extended their contract to April 2017, two interns have been appointed to have five interns.
- Budget and Treasury Office. The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Audit Committee. An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- Service Delivery and Implementation Plan. The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2017/17 MTREF in May 2017.
- Annual Report. Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

2.14 Other supporting documents

Table 46: MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
? thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
REVENUE ITEMS:									l		
Property rates Total Property Rates	6										
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and											
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6	5 000	5.050	1 00 1	5.0.17	0.407	0.407	0.407	0.040	7.000	7.044
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per		5 669	5 256	4 884	5 047	6 437	6 437	6 437	6 849	7 239	7 645
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	_	-	_	_	_		_	_	_
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		5 669	5 256	4 884	5 047	6 437	6 437	6 437	6 849	7 239	7 645
Service charges - water revenue	6		10.074	10.000		05 350	05 350	05 350	07.000	00.050	00 504
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per		36 647	19 874	18 020	31 104	25 750	25 750	25 750	27 398	28 959	30 581
Indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		36 647	19 874	18 020	31 104	25 750	25 750	25 750	27 398	28 959	30 581
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 257	848	430	516	242	242	242	258	272	288
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation		1257	040	430	510	242	242	242	236	212	200
service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 257	848	430	516	242	242	242	258	272	288
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue	6										
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a											
week to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-		-	-	-	-				-
Other Revenue by source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Fuel Levy Nil		1	_	-	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ		Ξ.	-	-
NII		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Connection fees Department of Water Refund		-	30 13 008	10 34 216	_	- 10 960	- 10 960	- 10 960	1	1	1
Umhlosinga revenue Tender Sales		-	700 123	119 95	26 868 179	25 702 179	25 702 179	25 702 179	11 661 191	12 326 201	13 016 213
Other Revenue		2 036	56	90	233	240	240	240	-	-	-
		_	1	_	1	-	-	_	1	_	
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	2 036	13 917	34 531	27 280	37 082	37 082	37 082	11 852	12 527	13 229
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:	-										
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	81 426	93 762	98 804	102 249	102 249	102 249	102 249	109 816	116 075	122 575
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		14 475	16 773	731 19 718	15 410 4 055	15 410 4 055	15 410 4 055	15 410 4 055	16 550 4 355	17 493 4 604	18 473 4 861
Overtime		3 084	3 379	2 704	500	500	500	500	537	537	537
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		- 6 818	7 242	- 6 792	- 3 694	- 3 694	_ 3 694	_ 3 694	3 967	4 193	4 428
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		_ 1 160	_ 1 495	_ 2 002	251 88	251 88	251 88	251 88	269 94	285 100	301 105
Other benefits and allow ances		2 951	1 681	199	1 498	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 205	1 273	1 345
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		_	_	1 108 -		_	_	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	4	-	124 331	734	127 745	-	-	128 032	136 793	144 560	-
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs Contributions recognised - capital	1	109 915	124 331	132 792	127 745	128 032	128 032	128 032	136 793	144 560	152 625
List contributions by contract		-	-								
		-	-								
		-	-								
		_	-								
Total Contributions recognised - capital Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		28 109	28 160	36 515	28 204	28 204	28 204	28 204	30 009	31 720	33 496
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment		_	_	-		-	-	_		_	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10 1	28 109	28 160	- 36 515	28 204	- 28 204	- 28 204	- 28 204	30 009	- 31 720	33 496
Total Depreciation & asset impairment Bulk purchases		28 109	28 160	30 515	28 204	28 204	28 204	28 204	30 009	31/20	33 496
Electricity Bulk Purchases		27 592	31 572	29 794	13 092	35 000	35 000	35 000	37 240	39 363	41 567
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	49 977 77 569	37 831 69 403	43 807 73 601	51 600 64 692	46 830 81 830	46 830 81 830	46 830 81 830	54 902 92 142	58 032 97 395	61 282 102 849
Transfers and grants											
		-	365	-	5 558	-	-		-	_	
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants					5 558	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	1	-	365	- 1			1	1		14 754	15 580
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services	1			-					13 050	14734	13 380
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services Contracted Services Consultation fees	1	34 369 -	38 497 -	_ 1 893	-	-	-	=	13 959		
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services Contracted Services	1			-	- - 750 -			- - 1 027 -	13 959 1 093	1 155	1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services Contracted Services Consultation fees Insurance Fiet Management Vehicle hire	1	34 369 - -	38 497 - -	- 1 893 686 778 370	750 _ _	- 1 027 - -	- 1 027 - -	_			1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants folal transfers and grants Contracted services Consultation fees Insurance Field Management Vehicle hire Photocopies and office equipment Celtular and data services	1	34 369 - - - - - -	38 497 - - - - - -	- 1 893 686 778 370 1 477 2 094	750 - 13 119 -	- 1 027 - - 18 119 -	- 1 027 - 18 119 -	- - 18 119 -			1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services Contracted Services Consultation fees Insurance Fleet Management Vehicle hie Photocopies and office equipment Celtular and data services IT services Internal audi	1	34 369 - - - - -	38 497 - - - - -	- 1 893 686 778 370 1 477 2 094 424 2 125	750 - - 13 119	- 1 027 - - 18 119	- 1 027 - 18 119	_			1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted Services Contracted Services Consultation fees Insurance Fleet Management Vehicle hire Photocopies and office equipment Cellular and data services IT services Internal audit	1	34 369 - - - - - - -	38 497 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 893 686 778 370 1 477 2 094 424 2 125 807	750 - 13 119 - -	- 1 027 - 18 119 - - - -	- 1 027 - 18 119 - -	- 18 119 - - - -			1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted Services Contracted Services Consultation fees Insurance Field Management Vehicle hire Photocopies and office equipment Collular and data services IT services Internal audit Communication Security services	1	34 369 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38 497 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 893 686 778 370 1 477 2 094 424 2 125 807 2 333 17 540	750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 027 - - 18 119 - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 027 - - 18 119 - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 18 119 - - - - -			1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services Contracted services Consultation fees Insurance Fleet Management Vehicle hire Photocopies and office equipment Celiular and data services IT services Internal audit Communication Security services	1	34 369 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38 497 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 893 686 778 370 1 477 2 094 424 2 125 807 2 333	750 - 13 119 - - - - -	- 1 027 - - 18 119 - - - - - -	- 1 027 - 18 119 - - - - -	- - 18 119 - - - - - - -			1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted Services Contracted Services Consultation fees Insurance Field Management Vehicle hire Photocopies and office equipment Cellular and data services IT services Internal audit Communication Security services School nutition programme	1	34 369 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38 497 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 893 686 778 370 1 477 2 094 424 2 125 807 2 333 17 540 509 - -	750 - - 13 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 027 - 18 119 -	- 1 027 - - 18 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 18 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted Services Contracted Services Consultation fees Insurance Field Management Vehicle hire Photocopies and office equipment Cellular and data services IT services Internal audit Communication Security services School nutition programme	1	34 369 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38 497 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 893 686 778 370 1 477 2 094 424 2 125 807 2 333 17 540 509 -	750 - 13 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 027 	- 1 027 - - 18 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 18 119 - - - - - - - - - -			1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted Services Contracted Services Consultation fees Insurance Field Management Vehicle hire Photocopies and office equipment Collular and data services IT services Internal audit Communication Security services	1	34 369 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38 497 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 893 686 778 370 1 477 2 094 424 2 125 807 2 333 17 540 509 - -	750 - - 13 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- 1 027 - - 18 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 18 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted Services Contracted Services Consultation fees Insurance Field Management Vehicle hire Photocopies and office equipment Collular and data services IT services Internal audit Communication Security services	1	34 369 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38 497 	- 1 893 686 778 370 1 477 2 094 424 2 125 807 2 333 17 540 509 - - - - - - - - -	750 - 13 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 027 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted Services Contracted Services Consultation fees Insurance Fieet Management Vehicle hire Photocopies and office equipment Cellular and data services IT services Internal audit Communication Security services	1	34 369 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38 497 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 893 686 778 370 1 477 2 094 424 2 125 807 2 333 17 540 509 - - - - - -	750 - 13 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 027 		- 18 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted Services Contracted Services Consultation fees Insurance Fieet Management Vehicle hire Photocopies and office equipment Cellular and data services IT services Internal audit Communication Security services	1	34 369 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38 497 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 1993 686 778 370 1 477 2 094 424 2 125 807 2 333 17 540 509 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	750 - 13 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- 18 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			1 220
Non-cash transfers and grants total transfers and grants Dantracted services Constlation fees Insurance Fiest Management Vehicle hire Photocopies and office equipment Collutar and data services IT services Internal audit Communication Security services School muttion programme	1	34 369 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38 497 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 1893 666 6778 370 1 477 2 094 424 2 125 807 2 333 17 540 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	750 - - 13 119 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 027 		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			1 220

Table 47: MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenuesource/expenditure type and department)

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table	e SA2	2 Consolidat	ed Matrix Fir		rmance Bud				& dept.)								
		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	COUNCIL	BOARD AND	FINANCIAL	CORPORATE	COMMUNITY	THUSONG	SOCIAL	ELECTRICIT	WATER	SANITATION	TECHNICAL	INAME OF	INAME OF	[NAME OF	ÍNAME OF	
Description	I.CI	SUPPORT	GENERAL	SERVICES	SERVICES	SERVICES	SERVICES	ECONOMIC	Y	SERVICES	DEPARTMEN	SERVICES	VOTE 121	VOTE 131	VOTE 141	VOTE 151	
		50110101	GENERAL	DEIGHOLD	SERVICES	SERVICES	CENTRE	DEVELOPME		BEIGHOED	Т	SERVICES	, fore reg	ione noj	101211	1012 10	
R thousand	1						CENTRE	DEVELOPINE	JEPARIMEN								
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 849	-			- 1	-	-	-	6 849
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 406			- 1	-	-	-	28 406
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	-		-	-	-	258
Service charges - refuse revenue		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	10 946	- 1		-	-	10 946
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	7 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	7 677
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			- 1	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-
Other rev enue	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 925	-	12 949	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	45 874
Transfers and subsidies		-	291 706	1 250	-	-	-	1 008	-	-		2 619	- 1	-	-	-	296 583
Gains on disposal of PPE	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	-	291 706	8 927	-	-	-	33 933	6 849	41 355	258	13 565	-	-	-	-	396 592
Expenditure By Type	1										1						
Employee related costs		2 513	3 936	28 072	16 087	17 119	1 532	7 960	1 202	48 812	3 111	6 449	-	-	-	-	136 793
Remuneration of councillors	[[8 896		20 012	- 10 007	-	1 332	7 300	1 202	40 012	3111		1 1	1 1			8 896
Debt impairment		0 030								13 028		1	1	1			13 028
Depreciation & asset impairment		-		30 009			_	_	_	13 020	-		1	1		_	30 009
Finance charges		-	_	2 255	1	1	-	-	-	1 1	-	1 2		1 2		-	2 255
Bulk purchases		-	_	2 200	1	1	-		37 240	54 902	-	1 2	1 1	1 1	1	-	92 142
Other materials		-	_	1	394	1	-	-	266	36 592		1 2	1	1 1	1	-	37 252
Contracted services		-		1 093	13 959		_	_	200	30 332	-	1 [1 [1 [_	15 052
Transfers and subsidies		_	_	1085	13 535	1	-	-	-	-	-	1 2	1 - 1	1 1	-	-	15 052
Other expenditure		269	7 070	9 942	20 618	9 530		10 610	-	1	-	3 125	- 1	1 1	1	-	61 164
Loss on disposal of PPE		209	1 0/0	5 542	20 010	9 550	-	10 010	-	-		5 125	1 1	1 1	1	-	01104
Total Expenditure		11 678	11 006	71 372	51 058	26 649	1 532	18 570	38 708	153 334	3 111	9 574			-		396 592
														-	-	-	340 392
Surplus/(Deficit)	11	(11 678)	280 700	(62 444)	(51 058)	(26 649)	(1 532)	15 363	(31 859)	(111 979)	(2 853)	3 991	-		-	-	0
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)										199 821	58 143	- I		- I			257 964
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 821	58 143	-	-	-	-	-	257 964
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																	
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental	11																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																	
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	11																
Educational Institutions)	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 637
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(11 678)	280 700	(62 444)	(51 058)	(26 649)	(1 532)	15 363	(31 859)	209 479	55 289	3 991	-	-	-	-	379 601
contributions																	
	. 1							1			1			1			

Table 48: MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table	2 SA	3 Supporting	ling detail to	Budgeted	-inancial Pos	Sition			2017/10	4. di	
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17			ledium Term F enditure Frame	
Description	Rei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		715	1 021	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 128	2 249	2 375
Other current inv estments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	· -	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	715	1 021	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 128	2 249	2 375
Consumer debtors		10 574	40 507	00,000	040.004	040.004	010 001	040.004	180 000	400.000	199 798
Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment		13 571	18 527	86 088	210 091 (201 886)	210 091 (201 886)	210 091 (201 886)	210 091 (201 886)	(13 028)	189 203 (13 770)	(14 541)
Total Consumer debtors	2	13 571	18 527	86 088	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	166 972	175 433	185 257
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year					172 676	172 676	172 676	172 676	172 676	182 519	192 740
Contributions to the provision					29 209	29 209	29 209	29 209	30 009	31 719	33 495
Bad debts written off			-	-	201 886	201 886	201 886	201 886	202 686	214 238	226 235
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	201 000	201 000	201 000	201 000	202 000	214 230	220 233
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/v aluation (excl. finance leases)		1 474 996	1 575 718	1 661 593	1 669 776	1 669 776	1 669 776	1 669 776	1 769 963	1 876 160	1 988 729
Leases recognised as PPE	3	1 474 330	1 5/ 5 / 10	1 001 555	-	1 003 770	1 003 770	1 003 770	1703 303	1 0/0 100	1 300 723
Less: Accumulated depreciation					28 204	28 204	28 204	28 204	36 397	38 545	40 100
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 474 996	1 575 718	1 661 593	1 641 571	1 641 571	1 641 571	1 641 571	1 733 566	1 837 615	1 948 629
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		9 682	1 500	-	-	-	-	-			
Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		2 016 11 698	897 2 397	839 839	1 500 1 500	1 500 1 500	1 500 1 500	1 500 1 500	893 893	793 793	6 193 6 193
Trade and other payables		110/0	2 3/7	037	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	0/3	113	01/3
Trade and other creditors		121 895	170 732	250 688	63 355	63 355	63 355	63 355	47 057	37 000	250 000
Unspent conditional transfers		21 851	39 698	34 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	143 746	210 430	285 073	63 355	63 355	63 355	63 355	47 057	37 000	250 000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	0.404	7 400	7 005	7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400	0.000	0.500	0.400
Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	8 181 425	7 400 629	7 225	7 123 [°] 628	7 123 628	7 123 628	7 123 628	6 900 628	6 500 628	6 100 628
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		8 606	8 029	7 225	7 751	7 751	7 751	7 751	7 528	7 128	6 728
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		- 4 080	- 4 779	- 5 866	-	_	-	-		1	_
Total Provisions - non-current		4 080	4 779	5 866		-	-				
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	1 683 807	1 744 257	1 744 257	1 744 257	2 047 047	2 171 436	2 274 499
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit)		- 100 854	40 121	- 146 423	1 683 807 273 499	1 744 257 284 442	1 744 257 284 442	1 744 257 284 442	2 047 047 379 601	2 171 436 285 560	2 274 499 313 855
Appropriations to Reserves		100 004	40 121	140 423	275 499	204 442	204 442	204 442	5/9 001	205 500	- 313 033
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	- 100 854	40 121	- 146 423	- 1 957 306	- 2 028 699	- 2 028 699	2 028 699	2 426 648	2 456 996	2 588 354
Reserves	'	100 004	40 121	140 423	1 73/ 300	2 020 079	2 020 099	2 020 099	2 420 048	2 400 990	2 000 004
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance Other reserves		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Revaluation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	100 854	40 121	146 423	1 957 306	2 028 699	2 028 699	2 028 699	2 426 648	2 456 996	2 588 354

 Table 54: MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	Expe	nditure Frame	
	Ref				625846	Outcome 625846	Outcome 625846	Outcome 625846	Original Budget 625846	Outcome 625846	Outcome 625846	Outcome 625846
Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34					215500 95015 265500 49831	215500 95015 265500 49831	215500 95015 265500 49831	215500 95015 265500 49831	215500 95015 265500 49831	625846 625846 625846 625846	625846 625846 625846 625846	625846 625846 625846 625846 625846
Unemployment onthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600	1, 12	2			155000	155000	155000	155000	155000	625846 	625846	625846
R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200					45 000 4 500 1 600		105 000 45 000 4 500 1 600 800 85	105 000 45 000 4 500 1 600 800 85	105 000 45 000 4 500 1 600 800 85	105 000 45 000 4 500 1 600 800 85	105 000 45 000 4 500 1 600 800 85	105 000 45 000 4 500 1 600 800 85
R25 601 - R51 500 R52 201 - R51 500 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R409 600 R400 601 - R619 200 - R619 200					800 85 60 25 18 15	45 000 4 500 1 600 85 60 25 18 15 8	800 85 60 25 18	800 85 60 25 18 15	800 85 60 25 18	800 85 60 25 18 15	85 60 25 18	800 85 60 25 18 15
					15	15 8	15 8	15	15	15 8	15 8	15
toverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 050 per household per month Insert description lousehold/demographics (000)	13 2											
Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area					625 848 105 000 625 848 105 000	626 105 626 105	626 105 626 105	626 105 626 105	626 105 626 105	626 105 626 105	626 105 626 105	626 105 626 105
Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month) lousing statistics Formal	з				<1600	<1600	<1600	<1600	<1600	<1600	<1600	<1600
Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by private sector Dwellings provided by private sector	4				48 226	48 226	48 226	48 226	48 226	48 226	48 226	48 226
Total new housing dwellings	5				48 226	48 226	48 226	48 226	48 226	48 226	48 226	48 226
Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases						0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	6.6% 0.0% 0.0% 7.6%	6.2% 0.0% 0.0% 7.2% 0.0% 0.0%	5.9% 0.0% 5.9% 0.0% 0.0%
Consumption grow th (electricity) Consumption grow th (water)	7							0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	1	
collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of tacilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors						0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Revenue from agency services Detail on the provision of municipal serv	/ice:	s for A10		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		0.0%			0.0%	
Total municipal services	Ref	Household service targets (000)		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2017/18	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2018/19	work Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Piped water inside dwelling		Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	3	27 000 42 000 30 000	27 000 42 000 30 000	30 245 45 691 37 013	30 245 45 691 37 013	30 245 45 691 37 013
	8 10 9 10	Piped wither inside yard (but not in dweard) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Abave sub-Islad Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)						106 000	7 000	121 765	8 836 121 785	8 836 121 785 -
		Ocean waam suppy (+ init an vace we'm) No water supply <i>Elekew Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Sanitahion/seewerage</u> : Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)						23 950 23 950 129 950	23 950 23 950 129 950	28 950 28 950 150 735	28 950 28 950 150 735	28 950 28 950 150 735
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	Ē	-	-	13 737 5 133 27 755 37 275	13 737 5 133 27 755 37 275	13 737 5 633 32 255 39 525	13 737 5 633 32 255 39 525	13 737 5 633 32 255 39 525
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (v entilisto) Other toilet provisions (≻ min.service level) <i>Mithmum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Ducket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		=			-	29 786 113 686 - -	29 786 113 686 - -	32 894 124 044 - -	32 894 124 044	32 894 124 044 - -
		No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households							- 868 177	124 044	- 124 094	124 044
		Energy: Ellectricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Alsove sub-total Electricity (<min.service level)<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></min.service>				-						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households			=			5 793 10 615 16 408 16 408	5 793 10 615 16 408 16 408	6 543 10 012 16 555 16 555	6 543 10 012 16 555 16 555	6 543 10 012 16 555 16 555
		Reduxe: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		=	=	-			=	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Ofher rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	┢	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		2013/14	- 2014/15	- 2015/16	- - Cu	- - rrent Year 2016		- 2017/18 M	edium Term R	
Municipal in-house services	Ref	Household service targets (000)		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	8 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other under average (at least min.service level)						27 000 42 000 30 000	27 000 42 000 30 000	30 245 45 691 37 013	30 245 45 691 37 013	30 245 45 691 37 013
	9 10	Using public tap (at least min. service sevel) Other water authyl, of least min. service sevel) Using public tap (~ min.service level) Other water supply (~ min.service level) No water supply Eacher Montanum Service Level sub-local		-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	28 950	8 836 121 785 28 950	25 950
		Bolow Alinkmum Service Level sub-total Total number of households <u>Sanitation/seewarge</u> Flush tolet (connected to sewerage) Flush tolet (with septic tank)						23 950 23 950 120 950	23 950	28 950 28 950 150 735	28 950	28 950 28 950 150 735
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (a min service level)						13 737 5 133 27 755 37 275 29 785	13 737 5 133 27 755 37 275 29 786 113 686	13 737 5 633 32 255 39 525 32 894	13 737 5 633 32 255 39 525 32 894	13 737 5 633 32 255 39 525 32 894 124 044
		Fluch tollet (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (ventillatid) Offer tollet provisions (* min.service level) Minimum Service Lavel and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions No tollet provisions (* min.service level) No tollet provisions						113 686	113 686	124 044	124 044	124 044
		Total number of households Energy:		=		=	-	113 686	585 277	124 044	124 044	124 044
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (argund (min.service) level) Electricity (= min.service) level Electricity (= min.service) level) Other energy sources Biology Almenum Service Level sub-lotal						5 793		-	-	-
								10 615 16 408 16 408	5 793 10 615 16 408 16 408	6 543 10 012 16 555 16 555	6 543 10 012 16 555 16 555	6 543 10 012 16 555 16 555
		<u>Boltzen</u> Remove dia lleast once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Remove a leas frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Juling own refuse dump		··· ·· · <u>·</u>	<u>.</u>	·····-						
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Below Hinimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		- - rrent Year 2016		2017/18 M Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	evenue &
Municipal entity services	Ret	Household service targets (600) Water:		2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	2015/16 Outcome	Cur Original Budget			2017/18 Expe Budget Year 2017/18	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2018/19	evenue & work Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Ref. 8 10	Household service targets (000) <u>Woker</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Offerer water supply (di tarat min.service ise vel) Offerer water supply (di tarat min.service ise vel)							Full Year	2017/18 M Expe Budget Vear 2017/18	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2018/19	evenue & work Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Ref. 8 10 9 10	International service targets (000) The service targets (000) Paped water institis dwalling Paped water institis yard (that on on in dwalling) Other water service) Other water service (sev and access sub-class Maintoning public tap (< which service law and Carlo gradiet tap (< which service law and Carlo gradiet tap (< which service law and Carlo gradiet tap (< which service law and No water service)							Full Year	2017/18 Expe Budget Venr 2017/18	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2018/19	evenue & work Budget Year +2 2019/20
Name of municipal entity		IntrustRight service targets tono; 							Full Year	2017/18 Expe Budget Year 2017/18	edum ferm 6 mallura Frame Bludget Vear +1 2018/19	eventus & work Budget Yoar +2 2019/20
Name of municipal solity		Flush toilet (connected to sew erage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)							Full Year	2017/18 M Expe Budget Vaar 2017/18	edum Term B millure Frame Budget Year +1 2018/19	evenue & work Budget Year +2 2010/20
Name of municipal entity		Fluch toilet (connected to new erage) Fluch toilet (with applic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (withished) Other toilet provisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total to ther toilet provisions (~ min.service level) No billet provisions							Full Year	2017/18 M Expe Budget Vear 2017/18	edum Term B millure Frame Budget Year 	svenus & work Budget Vaar -2 2019/20
Yame of municipal entity		Filash totale (connected to sev erage) Filash totale (with a splic tark) Charnical total Other totale provision (min.service lav et) Minimian Service Level and Above sub-total Minimian Service Level and Above sub-total Other totale provisions (min.service level sub-total Detects totales finance Service Level sub-total							Full Year	2017/18 M Expo Blactget Fr 2017/18	Budget Vear +1 2018/19	work s solution Vear -> 3019/20
Yame of municipal entity		Filash totale (connected to sev erage) Filash totale (with a splic tark) Charnical total Other totale provision (min.service lav et) Minimian Service Level and Above sub-total Minimian Service Level and Above sub-total Other totale provisions (min.service level sub-total Detects totales finance Service Level sub-total							Full Year	2 3017/18 Budget Sep 2017/18	Edution form A	Svenue A work -2 2010/20
Yame of municipal entity		Flash tablet (connected to save ange) Frank tablet (connected to save ange) Frank tablet (connected to save ange) Pit tablet (connected to save ange) Pit tablet (connected to save ange) Mittablet (connected to							Full Year	2 01750 EU Budget Year 2017/18 	Suider Verne Builder Verne Online Frame Suider Verne 1 2018/19 	Budget Year
Name of municipal entity		Flash tablet (connected to save ange) Frank tablet (connected to save ange) Frank tablet (connected to save ange) Pit tablet (connected to save ange) Pit tablet (connected to save ange) Mittablet (connected to							Full Year	2017/18 M Ecpope Budget Year 2017/18 	2000 Saliton Tame Analitas France 133018/19 	SURFLUE & Vertice & 1-2 2019/20
Name of municipal entity		Final build (controlled to save ange) The start of the same ange) Character and the same ange of t							Full Year	2017/18 M Ecoport 2017/18 M 2017/18 		
same of municipal snity		Flash tablet (connected to save ange) Frank tablet (connected to save ange) Frank tablet (connected to save ange) Pit tablet (connected to save ange) Pit tablet (connected to save ange) Mittablet (connected to		Outcome 	2016/30 MP	Outcome 		Adjusted Budget 	Full Yoar Forecast		ndlius Frame Buggi Van 2018/19 	
Name of municipal entity		Final balak (controlled to save stage) Final balak (controlled to save stage) Controlled to save stage stage Dial Controlled to save stage		Outcome 				Adjusted Budget 	Full Year Forecast 		ndliur Frame Budget Veri 1 2018/19 	
Name of municipal entity	9 10 Ref. 8	Final balak (controlled to save stage) Final balak (controlled to save stage) Controlled to save stage stage Dial Controlled to save stage		Outcome 	2016/30 MP	Outcome 		Adjusted Budget 	Full Yoar Forecast		ndlius Frame Suggi Van 2018/19 	
same of municipal snity	9 10 Ref.	Final balak (controlled to save stage) Final balak (controlled to save stage) Controlled to save stage stage Dial Controlled to save stage		Outcome 	2016/30 MP	Outcome 		Adjusted Budget 	Full Yoar Forecast		ndlius Frame Buggi Van 2018/19 	
Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	9 10 Ref. 8	Final hubble (controlled to save strage) Final hubble (co		Outcome 	2016/30 MP	Outcome 		Adjusted Budget 	Full Yoar Forecast		ndlius Frame Buggi Van 2018/19 	
Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	9 10 Ref. 8	Handback Experiments Handback Experim		Outcome 	2016/30 MP	Outcome 		Adjusted Budget 	Full Yoar Forecast		ndlius Frame Buggi Van 2018/19 	
Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	9 10 Ref. 8	Handback Experiments Handback Experim		Outcome 	2016/30 MP	Outcome 		Adjusted Budget 	Full Yoar Forecast		ndlius Frame Suggi Van 2018/19 	
Municipal entity services Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'oxternal muchanisms' Deservices provided by 'oxternal muchanisms' Names of service providers Names of service providers	9 10 Ref. 8	Final holis (correction terms) Final holis (corection terms) Final holis		Outcome 	2016/30 MP	Outcome 		Adjusted Budget 	Full Yoar Forecast		ndlius Frame Suggi Van 2018/19 	
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisme: rearres of service providers Names of service providers	9 10 Ref. 8	Final holis (controlled to ano ange) Final holis (controlled to ange) Final holis (contro		Outcome 	2016/30 MP	Outcome 		Adjusted Budget 	Full Yoar Forecast		ndlius Frame Suggi Van 2018/19 	
Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Services provided by 'external mechanisms: remes of service providers Names of service providers	9 10 Ref. 8	Final balak (controllection to anno arrays): - The controllection of the provide state of the pro		Outcome 	2016/30 MP	Outcome 		Adjusted Budget 	Full Yoar Forecast		ndlius Frame Buggi Van 2018/19 	
Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Services provided by 'external mechanisms: remes of service providers Names of service providers	9 10 Ref. 8	Final holis (correction and the same strage) Final holis (correction by the same strage) Final holis (correction		Outcome 	2016/30 MP	Outcome 		Adjusted Budget 	Full Yoar Forecast		ndlius Frame Buggi Van 2018/19 	
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisme: rearres of service providers Names of service providers	9 10 Ref. 8	Final hubble (controllection to an or strape) Provide the strape strape of t		Outcoms	2016/30 MP	Outcome 		Adjusted Budget 	Full Yoar Forecast		ndlius Frame Suggi Van 2018/19 	
Name of municipal antity Name of active providers Name of service providers Name of service providers Name of service providers	9 10 Ref. 8	Final holis (correction and the same strage) Final holis (correction by the same strage) Final holis (correction		Outcoms	2016/30 MP	Outcome 	Criginal Budgat Criginal Criginal Budgat Criginal Budgat Criginal	Adjusted Budget 	Full Var Forecast			
Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Name of municipal antity Services provided by 'external mechanisms: remes of service providers Names of service providers	9 10 Ref. 8	Final hubble (controllection to an or strape) Provide the strape strape of t		Duttions			Criginal Budgat Criginal Criginal Budgat Criginal Budgat Criginal	Adjusted Budget	Full Var Forecast			

Table 49: MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number		contract	R thousand
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-
N/A		0	N/A	N/A	-

2.18 Municipal manager's quality certificate

Signed and attached